



WATERSHED PROTECTION DEPARTMENT

P.O. Box 548
Pittsboro, NC 27312
Phone: (919) 545-8394

Fax: (919) 542-2698 • E-mail: drew.blake@chathamnc.org • Website: www.chathamnc.org

August 25, 2020

Ms. Lauren Norris-Heflin
Timmons Group
5410 Trinity Road, Suite 102
Raleigh, NC 27607

Project Name: Savannah Ridge (Parcel 11229)

Location: 1052 Moncure School Road, Chatham County

Subject Features: Three (3) ephemeral segments, two (2) intermittent segments, one (1) perennial segment, eleven (11) wetlands

Date of Determination: July 28, 2020

Explanation:

The site visit was completed on July 28, 2020 by Drew Blake with the Chatham County Watershed Protection Department and Morgan Gilbert & Lauren Norris-Heflin of Timmons Group on a property identified as Chatham County Parcel# 11229 that is located outside of the Jordan Lake watershed. Timmons Group submitted a request for Chatham County to complete a formal review to determine if the features would be subject to riparian buffers according to Section 304 of the Chatham County Watershed Protection Ordinance. All points of origin, stream type transitions, and wetland boundaries were reviewed in the field.

Required Riparian Buffers:

The required riparian buffers described below are based on the surface water features identified on the included Figure 6 and its associated table, completed by Timmons Group. The ephemeral streams will require a 30-ft buffer from the top of bank landward. The intermittent streams will require a 50-ft buffer from the top of bank landward on both sides of the feature. The perennial streams will require a 100-ft buffer from the top of bank landward on both sides of the feature.

The wetland boundaries flagged in the field by Timmons Group have been reviewed and confirmed by the US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). A 50-ft buffer will be required beginning at the flagged boundary and proceeding landward of any flagged wetlands determined jurisdictional by the USACE. Eight (8) of the eleven (11) wetlands identified on the property were deemed non-jurisdictional by the USACE. Per Section 304 (A) of the Chatham County Watershed Protection Ordinance, non-jurisdictional wetlands will require a 50-ft buffer from the flagged boundary.

Impacts to Riparian Buffers:

Impacts to the riparian buffers may require a Riparian Buffer Authorization depending on the size and scope of the impacts. Please refer to Section 304 (J) of the Chatham County Watershed Protection Ordinance to determine if your impacts will require a Riparian Buffer Authorization. If you determine that a Riparian Buffer Authorization is required please contact Drew Blake to receive the required application and submittal instructions.



WATERSHED PROTECTION DEPARTMENT

P.O. Box 548
Pittsboro, NC 27312
Phone: (919) 545-8394

Fax: (919) 542-2698 • E-mail: drew.blake@chathamnc.org • Website: www.chathamnc.org

This on-site determination shall expire five (5) years from the date of this letter. Landowners or affected parties that dispute a determination made by Chatham County, on parcels outside of the Jordan Lake watershed, may submit a request for appeal in writing to the Watershed Review Board. A request for a determination by the Watershed Review Board shall be made in accordance with Section 304 of the Chatham County Watershed Protection Ordinance. Landowners or affected parties that dispute a determination made by Chatham County, on parcels inside the Jordan Lake watershed, shall submit a request for appeal in writing to NC DWR, 401 & Buffer Permitting Unit, 1650 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC 27669-1650 attention of the Director of the NC Division of Water Quality.

Should this project result in any direct impacts to surface water features (i.e., crossing and/or filling streams or wetlands) additional reviews may be necessary. Additionally, a Section 404/401 Permit may be required. Any inquiries regarding Section 404/401 permitting should be directed to the Division of Water Resources (Central Office) at (919)-807-6364 and the US Army Corp of Engineers (Raleigh Regulatory Field Office) at (919)-554-4884.

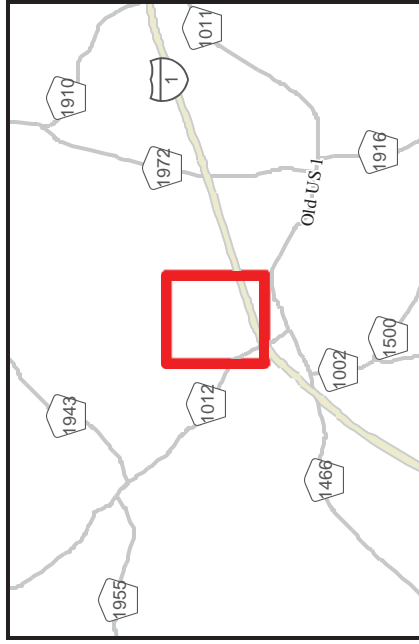
Respectfully,

Drew Blake
Senior Watershed Specialist, CESSWI

Enclosures: Exhibit 1: Surface Water Features Approximate Locations – Completed by Chatham County
Figure 1: Site Vicinity Map –completed by Timmons Group
Figure 2: Hydrologic Unit Code Map – Completed by Timmons Group
Figure 3: Environmental Inventory Map – Completed by Timmons Group
Figure 4: Parcel Map – Completed by Timmons Group
Figure 5: NRCS Soil Survey – Completed by Timmons Group
Figure 6: Wetlands & Waters of the US Delineation Map – completed by Timmons Group
Timmons Group Stream ID Forms
Timmons Group Wetland Determination Forms
Major Subdivision Riparian Buffer Application
Authorized Agent Form
Authorization to Enter Property Form

cc: Rachael Thorn, Director, Chatham County Watershed Protection Department
Kimberly Tyson, Planner II/Subdivision Administrator, Chatham County Planning Department
Angela Birchett, Planner II/Zoning Administrator, Chatham County Planning Department
Jason Sullivan, Director, Chatham County Planning Department

Exhibit 1



Legend

GPSDataCollection_RiparianTransitionPoints_62

- Origin-Intermittent
- Origin-Perennial
- ◆ Review Corners
- GPSDataCollection_SCM_427

GPSDataCollection_RiparianStreams_7499

- Ephemeral
- Intermittent
- Perennial
- GPSDataCollection_WetlandBoundaries_8192
- GPSDataCollection_ReviewBoundaries_9921
- Parcels

Service Layer Credits: Chatham County,
Chatham County Environmental Quality,
Chatham County GIS



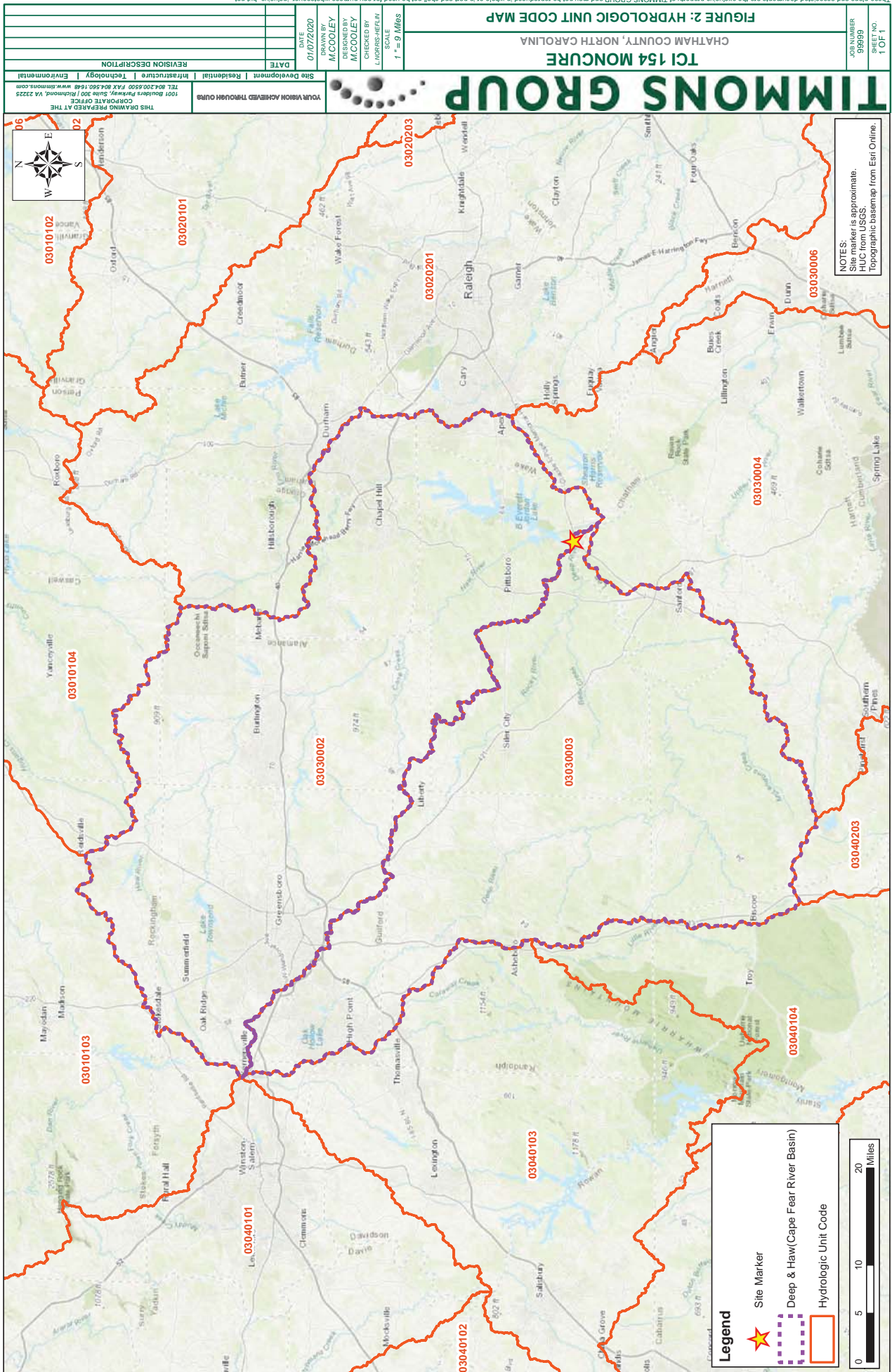
Date: 8/20/2020
Time: 2:23:38 PM



Site limits are approximate.
Topographic imagery from USGS.






<p>TCI 154 MONCURE CHATHAM COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA FIGURE 1: VICINITY MAP</p>	<p>TIMMONS GROUP YOUR VISION ACHIEVED THROUGH OURS.</p>
<p>TIMMONS GROUP JOB NUMBER: 99999 PROJECT STUDY LIMITS: 150.0 ACRES LATITUDE: 35°37'55.905"N LONGITUDE: 79°4'59.244"W</p>	<p>U.S.G.S. QUADRANGLE(S): MERRY OAKS DATE(S): 2016 WATERSHED(S): DEEP & HAW (CAPE FEAR RIVER BASIN) HYDROLOGIC UNIT CODE(S): 03030003 & 03030002</p>



NOTES:
 Site marker is approximate.
 HUC from USGS.
 Topographic base map from Esri Online.

Legend

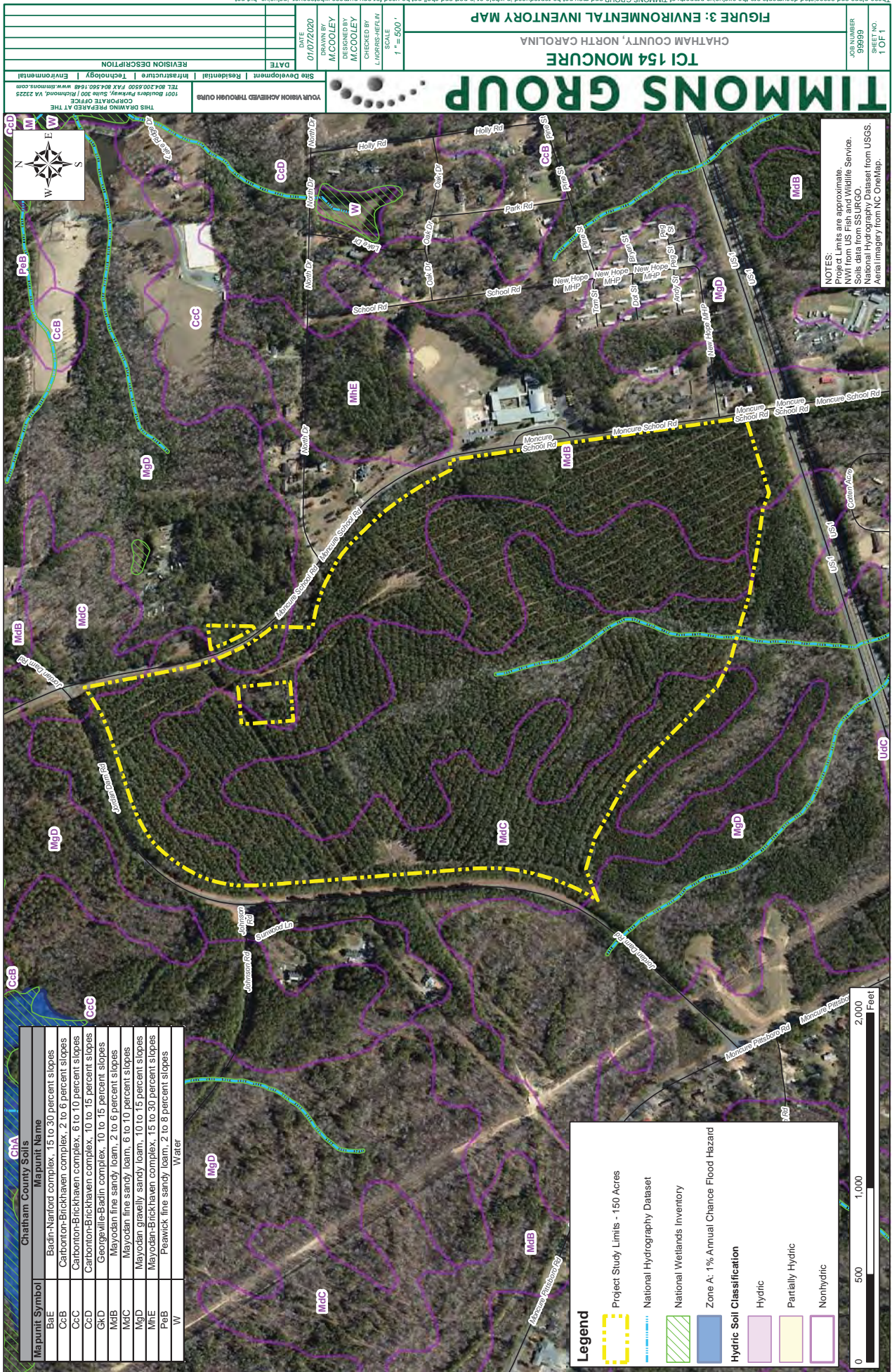
-  Site Marker
-  Deep & Haw(Cape Fear River Basin)
-  Hydrologic Unit Code



TCI 154 MONCURE CHATHAM COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA	
FIGURE 2: HYDROLOGIC UNIT CODE MAP	JCS NUMBER 99899
DATE 04/07/2020	DRAWN BY MCCOOLEY
CHECKED BY MCCOOLEY	L. CROSS/REBLEN
SCALE 1" = 9 Miles	SHEET NO. 1 OF 1

YOUR VISION ACHIEVED THROUGH OURS 1001 Builders Parkway, Suite 300 Richmond, VA 23225 TEL: 804.209.6500 FAX: 804.561.1648 www.timmons.com	Site Development Residential Infrastructure Technology Environmental
---	--

These plans and associated documents are the exclusive property of TIMMONS GROUP and may not be reproduced in whole or in part and shall not be used for any purpose whatsoever, inductive, but not limited to construction, bidding, and/or construction taking without the express written consent of TIMMONS GROUP.



DATE	01/07/2020
DESIGNED BY	MCDOOLEY
CHECKED BY	MCDOOLEY
DATE	01/07/2020
SCALE	1" = 500'
PROJECT NO.	99899
DATE	01/07/2020
SCALE	1" = 500'
PROJECT NO.	99899
DATE	01/07/2020

FIGURE 3: ENVIRONMENTAL INVENTORY MAP
 CHATHAM COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
TCI 154 MONCURE

REVISION DESCRIPTION

YOUR VISION ACHIEVED THROUGH OURS
 1001 Builders Parkway, Suite 300 | Richmond, VA 23225
 TEL: 804.200.6500 FAX: 804.561.1648 www.timmons.com

THIS DRAWING PREPARED AT THE
 CORPORAITE OFFICE

NOTES:
 Project Limits are approximate
 NWI from US Fish and Wildlife Service.
 Soils data from SSSURGO.
 National Hydrography Dataset from USGS.
 Aerial Imagery from NC OneMap.

Chatham County Soils

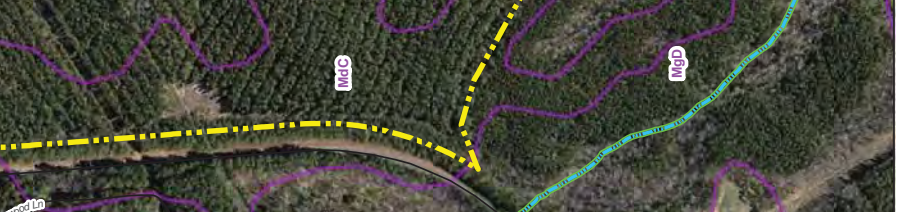
Mapunit Symbol	Mapunit Name
BaE	Badin-Nantard complex, 15 to 30 percent slopes
CcB	Carbonton-Brickhaven complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes
CcC	Carbonton-Brickhaven complex, 6 to 10 percent slopes
CcD	Carbonton-Brickhaven complex, 10 to 15 percent slopes
GkD	Georgeville-Badlin complex, 10 to 15 percent slopes
MdB	Mayodan fine sandy loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes
MdC	Mayodan fine sandy loam, 6 to 10 percent slopes
MdE	Mayodan gravelly sandy loam, 10 to 15 percent slopes
MhE	Mayodan-Brickhaven complex, 15 to 30 percent slopes
PeB	Peawick fine sandy loam, 2 to 8 percent slopes
W	Water

Legend

- Project Study Limits - 150 Acres
- National Hydrography Dataset
- National Wetlands Inventory
- Zone A: 1% Annual Chance Flood Hazard

Hydric Soil Classification

- Hydric
- Partially Hydric
- Nonhydric



These plans and associated documents are the exclusive property of TIMMONS GROUP and may not be reproduced in whole or in part and shall not be used for any purpose whatsoever, inclusive, but not limited to construction, bidding, and/or construction staking without the express written consent of TIMMONS GROUP.



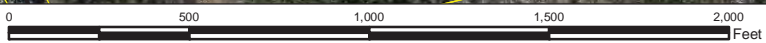
9678-55-1853
TC&I TIMBER COMPANY
LLC & C/O THE
CAMPBELL GROUP LLC

9678-55-1853
TC&I TIMBER COMPANY
LLC & C/O THE
CAMPBELL GROUP LLC

Legend

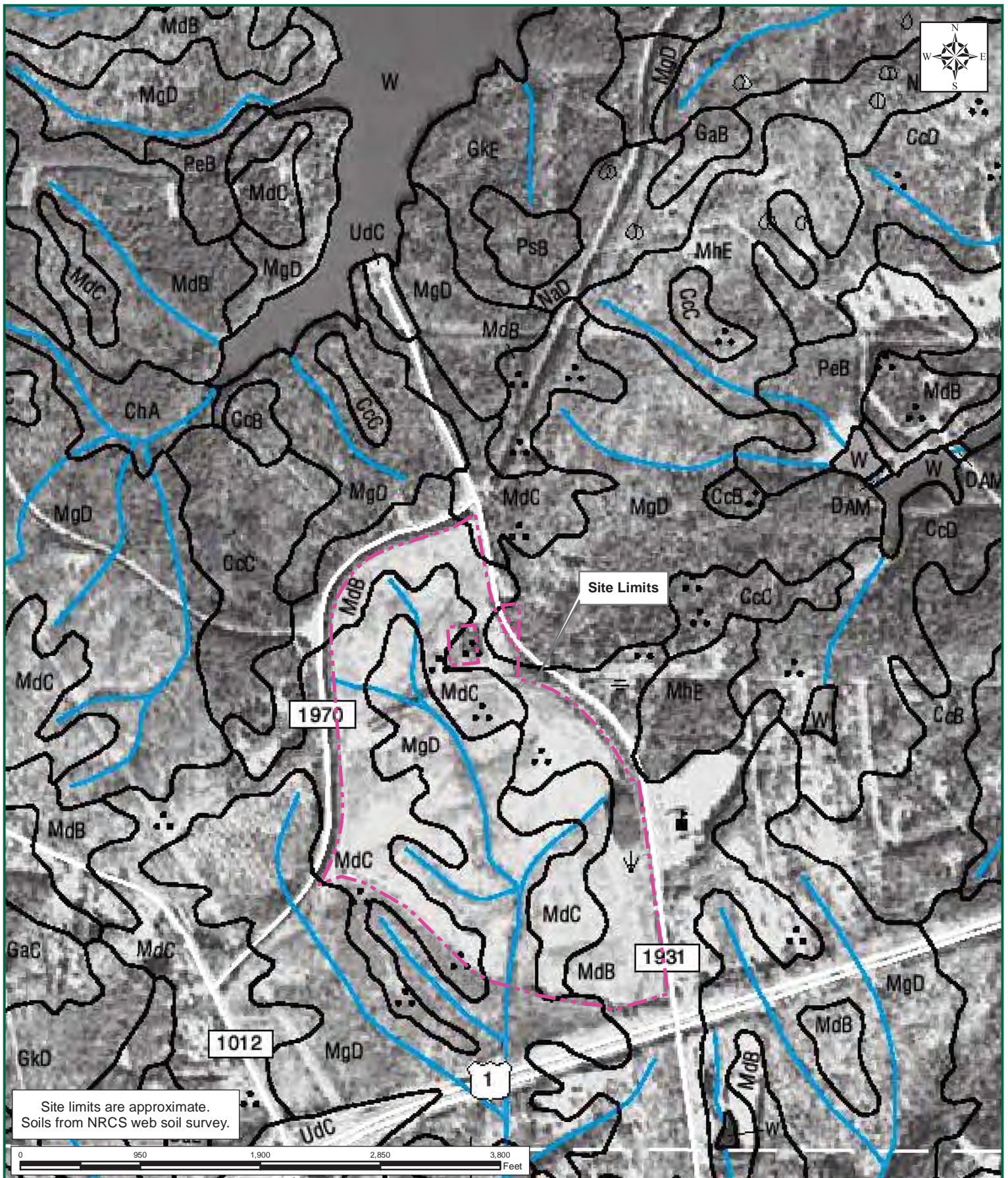
- Project Study Limits - 150 Acres
- Chatham County Parcels

Site limits are approximate.
Orthoimagery from NC OneMap.



<p>MONCURE- PITTSBORO TCI 154 ACRES CHATHAM COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA FIGURE 4: PARCEL MAP</p>	<p>TIMMONS GROUP YOUR VISION ACHIEVED THROUGH OURS.</p>
<p>TIMMONS GROUP JOB NUMBER: 49779 PROJECT STUDY LIMITS: 150 ACRES LATITUDE: 35°38'0.041"N LONGITUDE: 79°5'4.667"W</p>	<p>U.S.G.S. QUADRANGLE(S): MERRY OAKS DATE(S): 2016 WATERSHED(S): DEEP & HAW (CAPE FEAR RIVER BASIN) HYDROLOGIC UNIT CODE(S): 03030003 & 03030002</p>

These plans and associated documents are the exclusive property of TIMMONS GROUP and may not be reproduced in whole or in part and shall not be used for any purpose whatsoever, inclusive, but not limited to construction, bidding, and/or construction staking without the express written consent of TIMMONS GROUP.

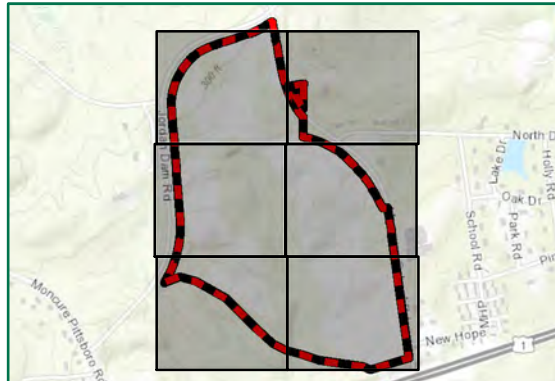


MONCURE- PITTSBORO TCI 154 ACRES
CHATHAM COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
FIGURE 5: NRCS SOIL SURVEY MAP

TIMMONS GROUP
YOUR VISION ACHIEVED THROUGH OURS.

TIMMONS GROUP JOB NUMBER: 49779
PROJECT STUDY LIMITS: 150 ACRES
LATITUDE: 35°38'0.041"N
LONGITUDE: 79°5'4.667"W

U.S.G.S. QUADRANGLE(S): MERRY OAKS
DATE(S): 2016
WATERSHED(S): DEEP & HAW (CAPE FEAR RIVER BASIN)
HYDROLOGIC UNIT CODE(S): 03030003 & 03030002



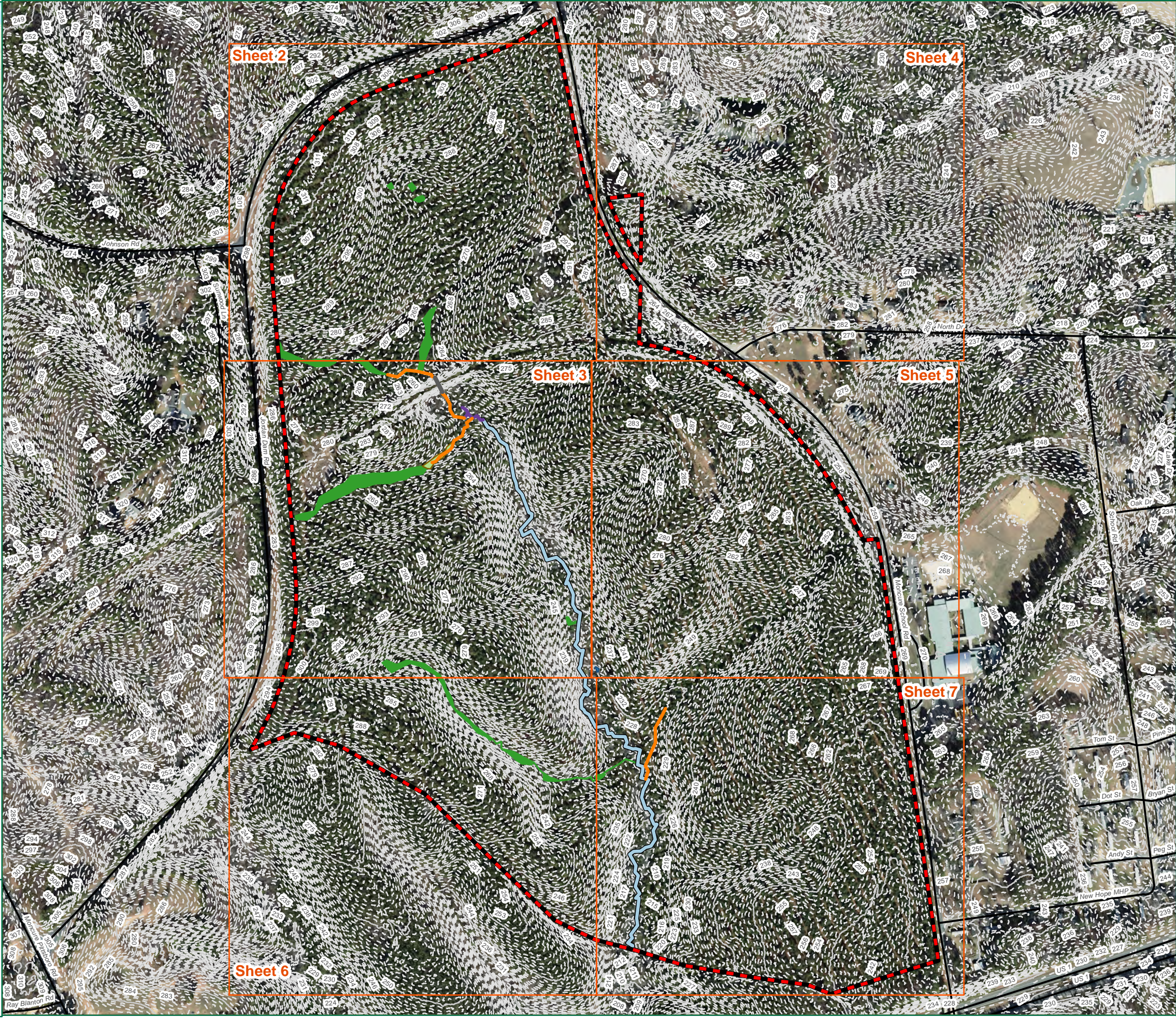
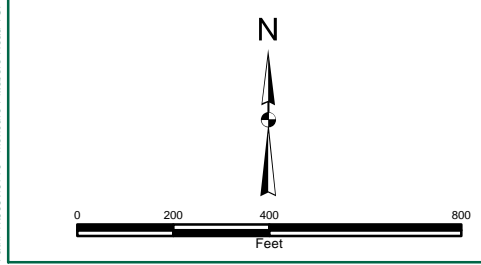
Resource Identification	Confirmation (USACE)								WQUS Regulatory Category**	Resource Description Notes
	PFO (sq ft)	PSS (sq ft)	PEM (sq ft)	POW (sq ft)	R3 (ft)	R4 (ft)	R6 (ft)	Ditch (ft)		
A					2,870	109			a(2)	NT/NV
L	632								a(4)	NT/NV
M			186						a(4)	NT/NV
N	13,078								a(4)	NT/NV
O					33				a(2)	NT/NV
Total	13,710	0	186	2,870	142	0	0			
Total Wetland Area =		13,896 sq ft		0.32 ac						
Total Stream Length =		3,012 ft								

Resource Identification	Chatham County Potential Waters								NWPR WQUS Exclusion**	Resource Description Notes
	PFO (sq ft)	PSS (sq ft)	PEM (sq ft)	POW (sq ft)	R3 (ft)	R4 (ft)	R6 (ft)	Ditch (ft)		
A							365		b(3)	NT/NV
B							263		b(3)	NT/NV
C							308		b(3)	NT/NV
D	391								b(1)	NT/NV
E	547								b(1)	NT/NV
F	708								b(1)	NT/NV
G	6,467								b(1)	NT/NV
H	144								b(1)	NT/NV
I	2,204								b(1)	NT/NV
J	5,506								b(1)	NT/NV
K	20,990		2,801						b(1)	NT/NV
Total	36,957	0	2,801	0	0	0	936	0		
Total Wetland Area =		39,758 sq ft		0.91 ac						
Total Stream Length =		936 ft								

*T=Total; NT=Non-Total; V=Vegetated; NV=Non-Vegetated; PFO=Palustrine Forested Wetland; PSS=Palustrine Scrub Wetland; PEM=Palustrine Emergent Wetland; POW=Palustrine Open Water; EIW=Estuarine Intertidal Wetlands; R3= Upper Perennial Streams; R4=Intermittent Streams; R6= Ephemeral Streams
 **See Title 33 Section 328.3 for Regulatory Category

- Legend**
- Project Study Limits - 150 Acres
 - Stream Identifier
 - Wetland Identifier
 - Flag
 - Field Data Station
 - Culvert
 - Perennial Stream (R3)
 - Intermittent Stream (R4)
 - Ephemeral Stream (R6)
 - Palustrine Emergent (PEM) Wetlands
 - Palustrine Forested (PFO) Wetlands
 - Palustrine Open Water (POW)
- Topographic Contours**
- Major - 10 Feet
 - Minor - 1 Foot

1. Waters of the U.S. within the project study limits have been located using submeter, Bluetooth GPS antennas by Timmons Group.
2. Waters of the U.S. have not been confirmed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers until stamped.
3. Project limits are approximate.
4. Topography based on USGS LIDAR.
5. Cowardin Stream Classifications are based on NC DWQ Stream Identification form version 4.11.



THIS DRAWING PREPARED AT THE
CORPORATE OFFICE
1001 Boulders Parkway, Suite 300 / Richmond, VA 23225
TEL 804.200.6500 FAX 804.560.7648 www.timmons.com

YOUR VISION ACHIEVED THROUGH OURS

Site Development | Residential | Infrastructure | Technology | Environmental

REVISION DESCRIPTION	
DATE	DESCRIPTION
01/17/2020	DATE
M.COOLEY	DRAWN BY
M.COOLEY	DESIGNED BY
M.GILBERT	CHECKED BY
1" = 400'	SCALE

TIMMONS GROUP

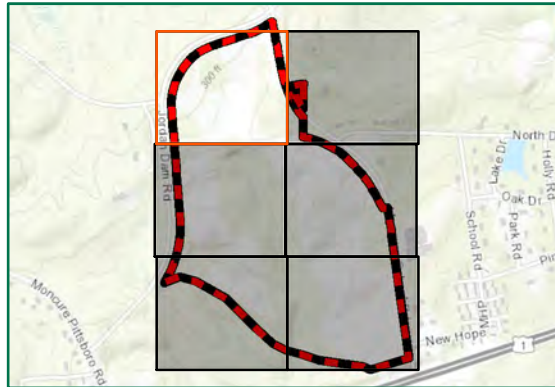
MONCURE-PITTSBORO ROAD
CHATHAM COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

JOB NUMBER
43779

SHEET NO.
1 of 7

FIGURE 6: WETLANDS AND WATERS OF THE U.S. DELINEATION MAP

These plans and associated documents are the exclusive property of TIMMONS GROUP and may not be reproduced in whole or in part and shall not be used for any purpose whatsoever, inclusive, but not limited to construction, bidding, and/or construction staking without the express written consent of TIMMONS GROUP.



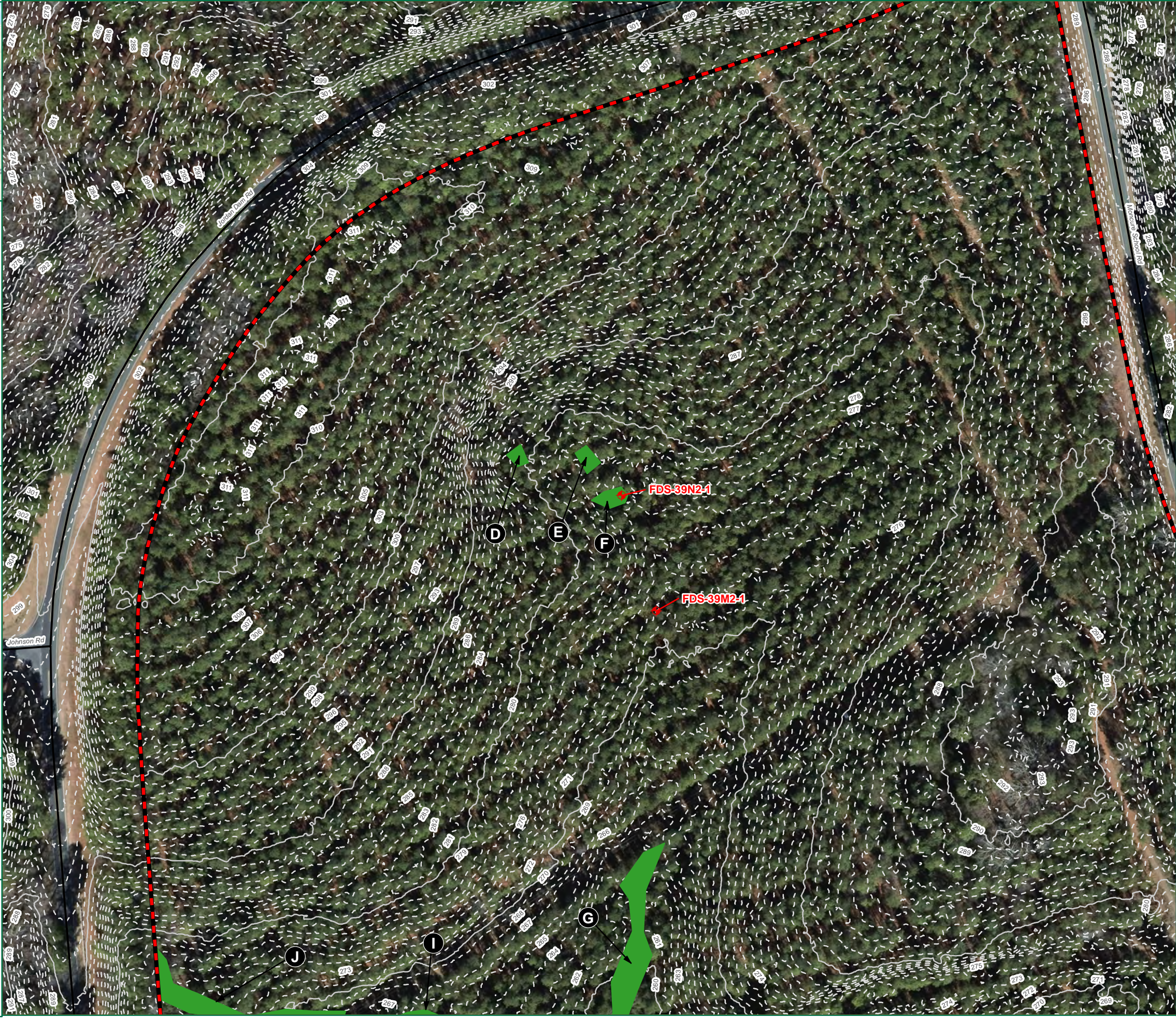
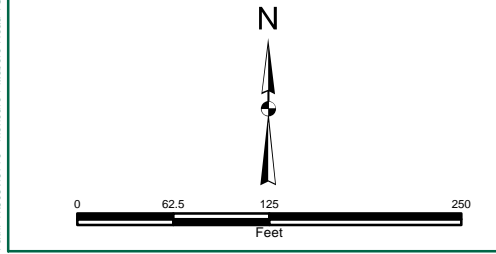
Resource Identification	Confirmation (USACE)								WUOS Regulatory Category**	Resource Description Notes
	PFO (sq ft)	PSS (sq ft)	PEM (sq ft)	POW (sq ft)	R3 (ft)	R4 (ft)	R6 (ft)	Ditch (ft)		
A					2,870	109			a(2)	NT/NV
L	632								a(4)	NT/NV
M			186						a(4)	NT/NV
N	13,078								a(4)	NT/NV
O						33			a(2)	NT/NV
Total	13,710	0	186	2,870	142	0	0			
Total Wetland Area =		13,896 sq ft		0.32 ac						
Total Stream Length =		3,012 ft								

Resource Identification	Chatham County Potential Waters								NWPR WUOS Exclusion**	Resource Description Notes
	PFO (sq ft)	PSS (sq ft)	PEM (sq ft)	POW (sq ft)	R3 (ft)	R4 (ft)	R6 (ft)	Ditch (ft)		
A								365	b(3)	NT/NV
B								263	b(3)	NT/NV
C								308	b(3)	NT/NV
D	391								b(1)	NT/NV
E	547								b(1)	NT/NV
F	708								b(1)	NT/NV
G	6,467								b(1)	NT/NV
H	144								b(1)	NT/NV
I	2,204								b(1)	NT/NV
J	5,506								b(1)	NT/NV
K	20,990		2,801						b(1)	NT/NV
Total	36,957	0	2,801	0	0	0	936	0		
Total Wetland Area =		39,758 sq ft		0.91 ac						
Total Stream Length =		936 ft								

Legend

- Project Study Limits - 150 Acres
 - Stream Identifier
 - Wetland Identifier
 - Flag
 - Field Data Station
 - Culvert
 - Perennial Stream (R3)
 - Intermittent Stream (R4)
 - Ephemeral Stream (R6)
 - Palustrine Emergent (PEM) Wetlands
 - Palustrine Forested (PFO) Wetlands
 - Palustrine Open Water (POW)
- Topographic Contours
- Major - 10 Feet
 - Minor - 1 Foot

1. Waters of the U.S. within the project study limits have been located using submeter, Bluetooth GPS antennas by Timmons Group.
2. Waters of the U.S. have not been confirmed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers until stamped.
3. Project limits are approximate.
4. Topography based on USGS LIDAR.
5. Cowardin Stream Classifications are based on NC DWQ Stream Identification form version 4.11.



THIS DRAWING PREPARED AT THE
CORPORATE OFFICE
1001 Boulders Parkway, Suite 300 | Richmond, VA 23225
TEL 804.200.6500 FAX 804.560.7648 www.timmons.com

DATE	REVISION DESCRIPTION
01/17/2020	

YOUR VISION ACHIEVED THROUGH OURS

Site Development | Residential | Infrastructure | Technology | Environmental

TIMMONS GROUP

MONCURE-PITTSBORO ROAD
CHATHAM COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

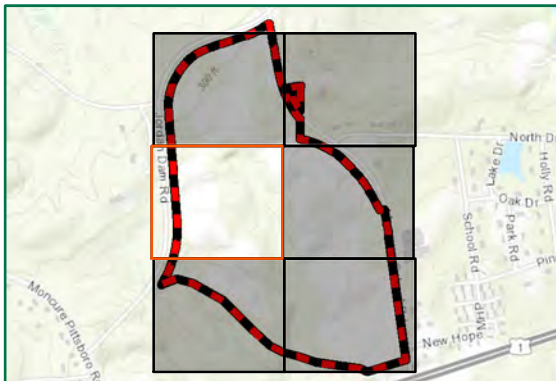
FIGURE 6: WETLANDS AND WATERS OF THE U.S. DELINEATION MAP

JOB NUMBER
43779

SHEET NO.
2 of 7

Path: Y:\60543779 - Moncure-Pittsboro Road TCI 154 Acres\GIS\WETLANDS\43779-VTDM-Chatham.mxd

These plans and associated documents are the exclusive property of TIMMONS GROUP and may not be reproduced in whole or in part and shall not be used for any purpose whatsoever, inclusive, but not limited to construction, bidding, and/or construction staking without the express written consent of TIMMONS GROUP.



Resource Identification	Confirmation (USACE)								WJWS Regulatory Category**	Resource Description Notes*
	PFO (sq ft)	PSS (sq ft)	PEM (sq ft)	POW (sq ft)	R3 (ft)	R4 (ft)	R6 (ft)	Ditch (ft)		
A					2,870	109			a(2)	NT/NV
L	632								a(4)	NT/NV
M			186						a(4)	NT/NV
N	13,078								a(4)	NT/NV
O					2,870	33			a(2)	NT/NV
Total	13,710	0	0	186	2,870	142	0	0		
Total Wetland Area =		13,896 sq ft		0.32 ac						
Total Stream Length =		3,012 ft								

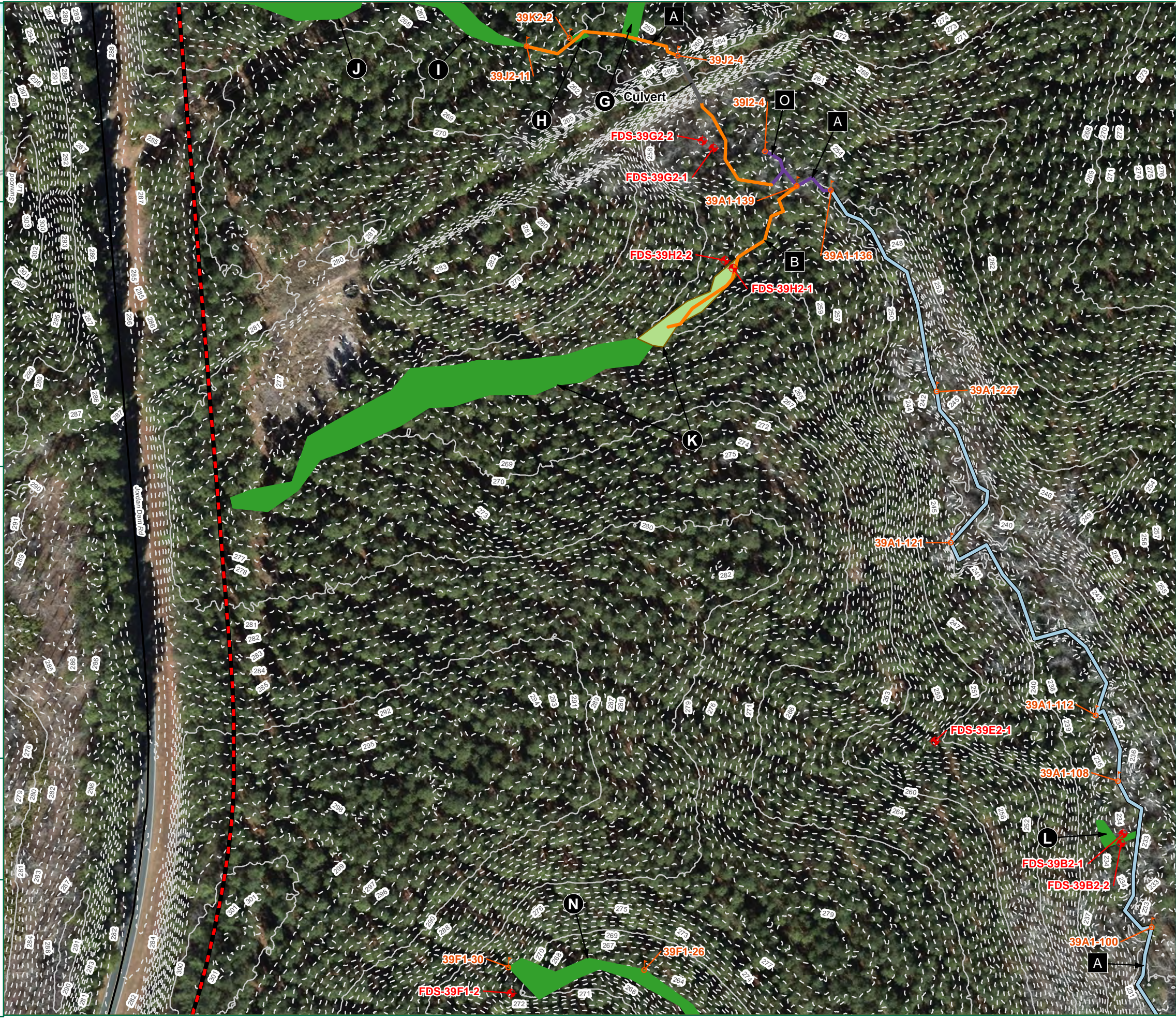
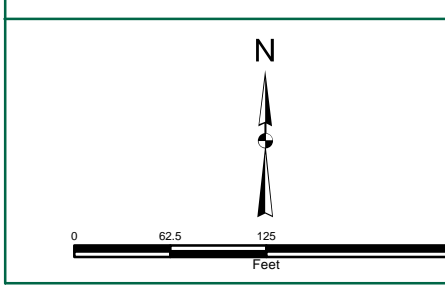
Resource Identification	Chatham County Potential Waters								NWPR WJWS Exclusion**	Resource Description Notes*
	PFO (sq ft)	PSS (sq ft)	PEM (sq ft)	POW (sq ft)	R3 (ft)	R4 (ft)	R6 (ft)	Ditch (ft)		
A								365	b(3)	NT/NV
B								263	b(3)	NT/NV
C								308	b(3)	NT/NV
D	391								b(1)	NT/NV
E	547								b(1)	NT/NV
F	708								b(1)	NT/NV
G	6,467								b(1)	NT/NV
H	144								b(1)	NT/NV
I	2,204								b(1)	NT/NV
J	5,506								b(1)	NT/NV
K	20,990		2,801						b(1)	NT/NV
Total	36,957	0	2,801	0	0	0	936	0		
Total Wetland Area =		39,758 sq ft		0.91 ac						
Total Stream Length =		936 ft								

*T=Tierra; N=Non-Tierra; V=Vegetated; NV=Non-Vegetated; PFO=Palustrine Forested Wetland; PSS=Palustrine Scrub Wetland; PEM=Palustrine Emergent Wetland; POW=Palustrine Open Water; EIW=Estuarine Intertidal Wetlands; R3=Upper Perennial Streams; R4=Intermittent Streams; R6=Ephemeral Streams
 **See Title 33 Section 328.3 for Regulatory Category

- Legend**
- Project Study Limits - 150 Acres
 - Stream Identifier
 - Wetland Identifier
 - Flag
 - Field Data Station
 - Culvert
 - Perennial Stream (R3)
 - Intermittent Stream (R4)
 - Ephemeral Stream (R6)
 - Palustrine Emergent (PEM) Wetlands
 - Palustrine Forested (PFO) Wetlands
 - Palustrine Open Water (POW)

- Topographic Contours**
- Major - 10 Feet
 - Minor - 1 Foot

1. Waters of the U.S. within the project study limits have been located using submeter, Bluetooth GPS antennas by Timmons Group.
2. Waters of the U.S. have not been confirmed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers until stamped.
3. Project limits are approximate.
4. Topography based on USGS LIDAR.
5. Cowardin Stream Classifications are based on NC DWQ Stream Identification form version 4.11.



TIMMONS GROUP

MONCURE-PITTSBORO ROAD
CHATHAM COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

FIGURE 6: WETLANDS AND WATERS OF THE U.S. DELINEATION MAP

THIS DRAWING PREPARED AT THE
 CORPORATE OFFICE
 1001 Boulders Parkway, Suite 300 / Richmond, VA 23225
 TEL 804.200.6500 FAX 804.560.7648 www.timmons.com

DATE	REVISION DESCRIPTION
01/17/2020	

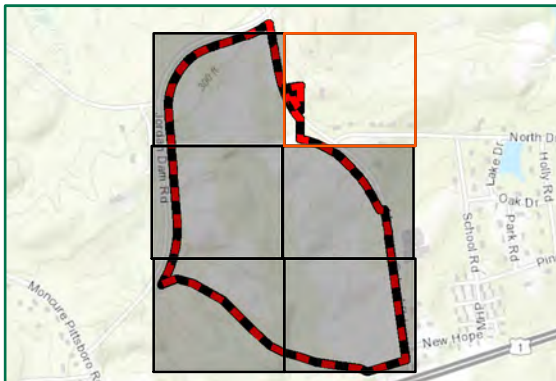
JOB NUMBER
43779

SHEET NO.
3 of 7

Scale: 1" = 125'

Path: Y:\605\43779 - Moncure-Pittsboro Road TCI 154 Acres\GIS\W\TDM\43779-WTDM-Chatham.mxd

These plans and associated documents are the exclusive property of TIMMONS GROUP and may not be reproduced in whole or in part and shall not be used for any purpose whatsoever, inclusive, but not limited to construction, bidding, and/or construction staking without the express written consent of TIMMONS GROUP.

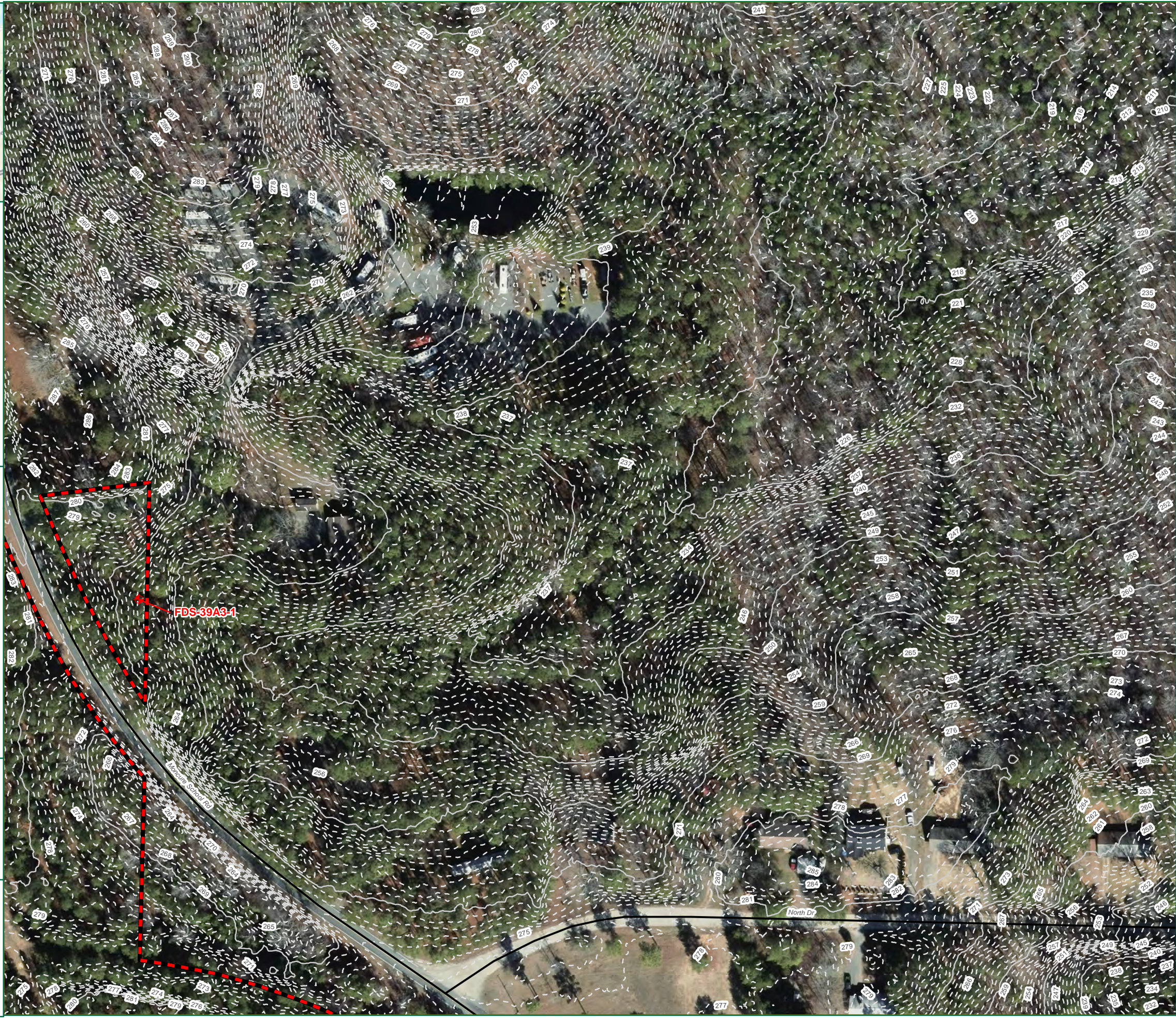
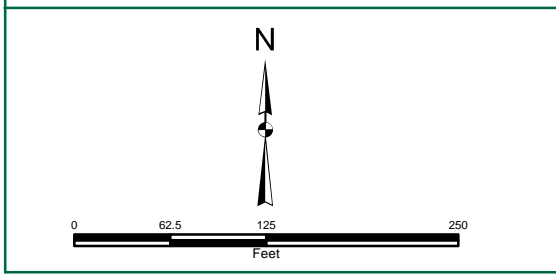


Resource Identification	Confirmation (USACE)								WQUS Regulatory Category**	Resource Description Notes
	PFO (sq ft)	PSS (sq ft)	PEM (sq ft)	POW (sq ft)	R3 (ft)	R4 (ft)	R6 (ft)	Ditch (ft)		
A					2,870	109			a(2)	NT/NV
L	632								a(4)	NT/NV
M			186						a(4)	NT/NV
N	13,078								a(4)	NT/NV
O						33			a(2)	NT/NV
Total	13,710	0	186	2,870	142	0	0			
Total Wetland Area =		13,896 sq ft								
Total Stream Length =		3,012 ft								

Resource Identification	Chatham County Potential Waters								NWPR WQUS Exclusion**	Resource Description Notes
	PFO (sq ft)	PSS (sq ft)	PEM (sq ft)	POW (sq ft)	R3 (ft)	R4 (ft)	R6 (ft)	Ditch (ft)		
A								365	b(3)	NT/NV
B								263	b(3)	NT/NV
C								308	b(3)	NT/NV
D	391								b(1)	NT/NV
E	547								b(1)	NT/NV
F	708								b(1)	NT/NV
G	6,467								b(1)	NT/NV
H	144								b(1)	NT/NV
I	2,204								b(1)	NT/NV
J	5,506								b(1)	NT/NV
K	20,990		2,801						b(1)	NT/NV
Total	36,957	0	2,801	0	0	0	936	0		
Total Wetland Area =		39,758 sq ft								
Total Stream Length =		936 ft								

- Legend**
- Project Study Limits - 150 Acres
 - Stream Identifier
 - Wetland Identifier
 - Flag
 - Field Data Station
 - Culvert
 - Perennial Stream (R3)
 - Intermittent Stream (R4)
 - Ephemeral Stream (R6)
 - Palustrine Emergent (PEM) Wetlands
 - Palustrine Forested (PFO) Wetlands
 - Palustrine Open Water (POW)
- Topographic Contours**
- Major - 10 Feet
 - Minor - 1 Foot

1. Waters of the U.S. within the project study limits have been located using submeter, Bluetooth GPS antennas by Timmons Group.
2. Waters of the U.S. have not been confirmed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers until stamped.
3. Project limits are approximate.
4. Topography based on USGS LIDAR.
5. Cowardin Stream Classifications are based on NC DWQ Stream Identification form version 4.11.



Path: Y:\616\43779 - Moncure-Pittsboro Road TCI 154 Acres\GIS\W\TDM\43779-VTDM-Chatham.mxd

TIMMONS GROUP

MONCURE-PITTSBORO ROAD
CHATHAM COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

FIGURE 6: WETLANDS AND WATERS OF THE U.S. DELINEATION MAP

THIS DRAWING PREPARED AT THE CORPORATE OFFICE
1001 Boulders Parkway, Suite 300 / Richmond, VA 23225
TEL 804.200.6500 FAX 804.560.7648 www.timmons.com

YOUR VISION ACHIEVED THROUGH OURS

Site Development | Residential | Infrastructure | Technology | Environmental

REVISION DESCRIPTION

DATE	REVISION DESCRIPTION
01/17/2020	

DRAWN BY
M.COOLEY

DESIGNED BY
M.COOLEY

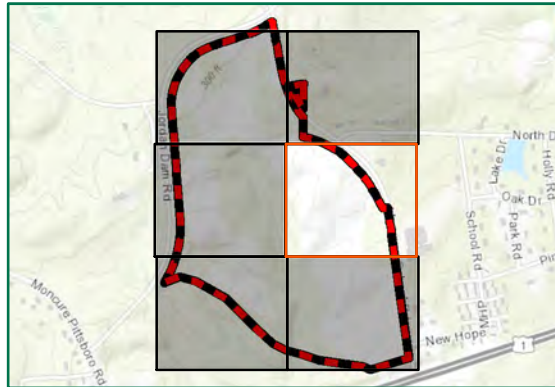
CHECKED BY
M.GILBERT

SCALE
1" = 125'

JOB NUMBER
43779

SHEET NO.
4 of 7

These plans and associated documents are the exclusive property of TIMMONS GROUP and may not be reproduced in whole or in part and shall not be used for any purpose whatsoever, inclusive, but not limited to construction, bidding, and/or construction staking without the express written consent of TIMMONS GROUP.



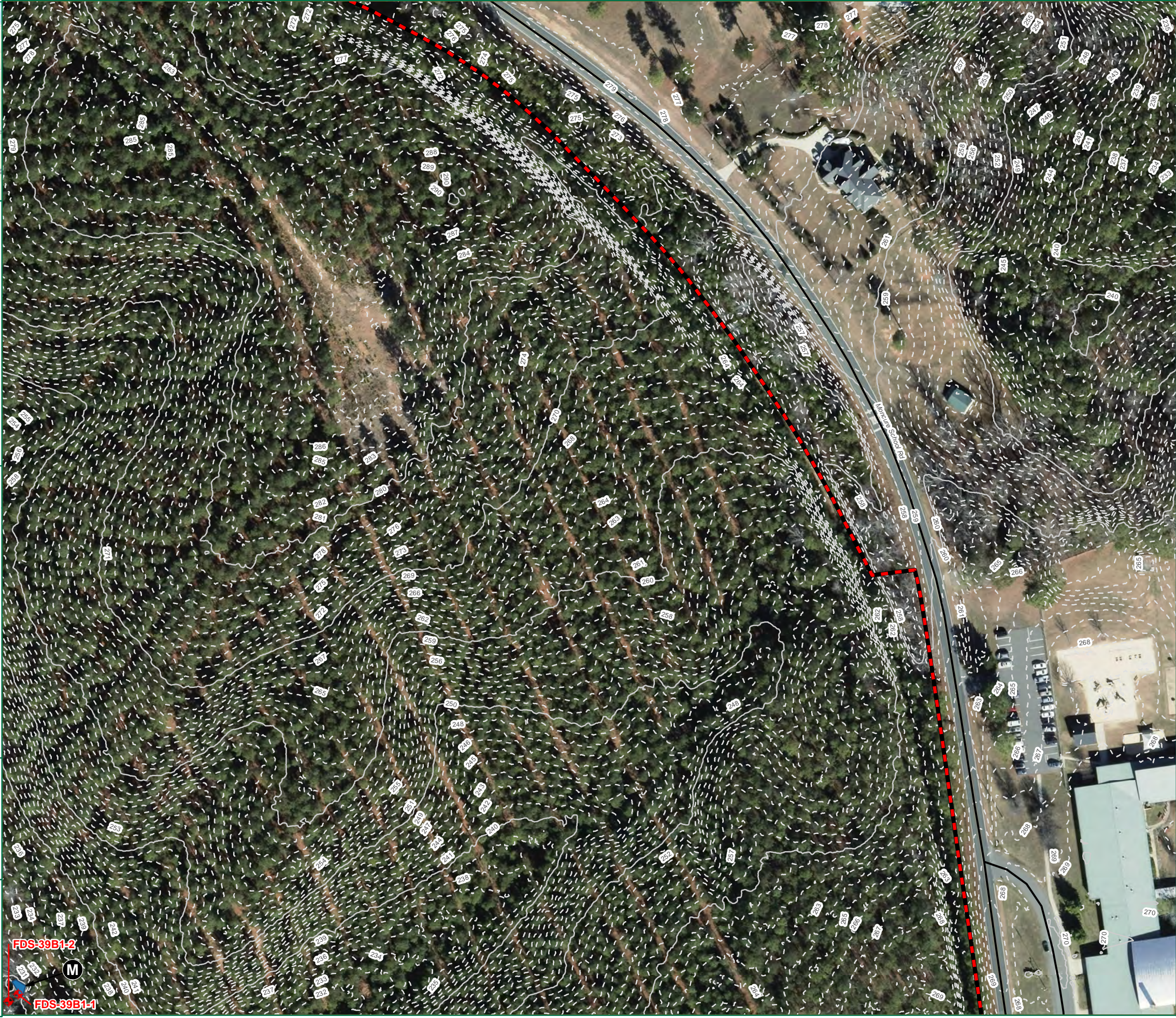
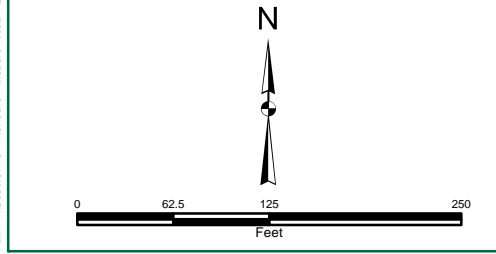
Resource Identification	Confirmation (USACE)								WQUS Regulatory Category**	Resource Description Notes*
	PFO (sq ft)	PSS (sq ft)	PEM (sq ft)	POW (sq ft)	R3 (ft)	R4 (ft)	R6 (ft)	Ditch (ft)		
A					2,870	109			a(2)	NT/NV
L	632								a(4)	NT/NV
M			186						a(4)	NT/NV
N	13,078								a(4)	NT/NV
O		0	0			33	0	0	a(2)	NT/NV
Total	13,710	0	186	2,870	142	0	0	0		
Total Wetland Area =		13,896 sq ft		0.32 ac						
Total Stream Length =		3,012 ft								

Resource Identification	Chatham County Potential Waters								NWPR WQUS Exclusion**	Resource Description Notes*
	PFO (sq ft)	PSS (sq ft)	PEM (sq ft)	POW (sq ft)	R3 (ft)	R4 (ft)	R6 (ft)	Ditch (ft)		
A								365	b(3)	NT/NV
B								263	b(3)	NT/NV
C								308	b(3)	NT/NV
D	391								b(1)	NT/NV
E	547								b(1)	NT/NV
F	708								b(1)	NT/NV
G	6,467								b(1)	NT/NV
H	144								b(1)	NT/NV
I	2,204								b(1)	NT/NV
J	5,506								b(1)	NT/NV
K	20,990		2,801						b(1)	NT/NV
Total	36,957	0	2,801	0	0	0	936	0		
Total Wetland Area =		2,801 sq ft		0.01 ac						
Total Stream Length =		936 ft								

*T=Title; NT=Non-Title; V=Vegetated; NV=Non-Vegetated; PFO=Palustrine Forested Wetland; PSS=Palustrine Shrub Wetland; PEM=Palustrine Emergent Wetland; POW=Palustrine Open Water; EIW=Estuarine Intertidal Wetlands; R3=Upper Perennial Streams; R4=Intermittent Streams; R6=Ephemeral Streams
**See Title 33 Section 328.3 for Regulatory Category

- Legend**
- Project Study Limits - 150 Acres
 - Stream Identifier
 - Wetland Identifier
 - Flag
 - Field Data Station
 - Culvert
 - Perennial Stream (R3)
 - Intermittent Stream (R4)
 - Ephemeral Stream (R6)
 - Palustrine Emergent (PEM) Wetlands
 - Palustrine Forested (PFO) Wetlands
 - Palustrine Open Water (POW)
- Topographic Contours**
- Major - 10 Feet
 - Minor - 1 Foot

1. Waters of the U.S. within the project study limits have been located using submeter, Bluetooth GPS antennas by Timmons Group.
2. Waters of the U.S. have not been confirmed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers until stamped.
3. Project limits are approximate.
4. Topography based on USGS LIDAR.
5. Cowardin Stream Classifications are based on NC DWQ Stream Identification form version 4.11.



TIMMONS GROUP

MONCURE-PITTSBORO ROAD
CHATHAM COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

FIGURE 6: WETLANDS AND WATERS OF THE U.S. DELINEATION MAP

THIS DRAWING PREPARED AT THE
CORPORATE OFFICE
1001 Boulders Parkway, Suite 300 / Richmond, VA 23225
TEL 804.200.6500 FAX 804.560.7648 www.timmons.com

YOUR VISION ACHIEVED THROUGH OURS

Site Development | Residential | Infrastructure | Technology | Environmental

REVISION DESCRIPTION

DATE	REVISION DESCRIPTION
01/17/2020	

DRAWN BY
M.COOLEY

DESIGNED BY
M.COOLEY

CHECKED BY
M.GILBERT

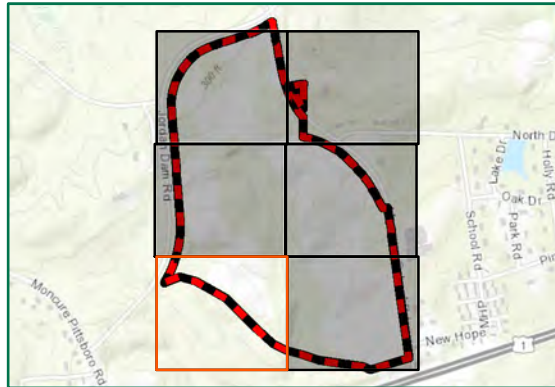
SCALE
1" = 125'

JOB NUMBER
43779

SHEET NO.
5 of 7

Path: Y:\605\43779 - Moncure-Pittsboro Road TCI 150 Acres\GIS\W\TDM\43779-VTDM-Chatham.mxd

These plans and associated documents are the exclusive property of TIMMONS GROUP and may not be reproduced in whole or in part and shall not be used for any purpose whatsoever, inclusive, but not limited to construction, bidding, and/or construction staking without the express written consent of TIMMONS GROUP.



Resource Identification	Confirmation (USACE)								WQUS Regulatory Category**	Resource Description Notes*
	PFO (sq ft)	PSS (sq ft)	PEM (sq ft)	POW (sq ft)	R3 (ft)	R4 (ft)	R6 (ft)	Ditch (ft)		
A					2,870	109			a(2)	NT/NV
L	632								a(4)	NT/NV
M			186						a(4)	NT/NV
N	13,078								a(4)	NT/NV
O					33				a(2)	NT/NV
Total	13,710	0	186	2,870	142	0	0			
Total Wetland Area =		13,896 sq ft		0.32 ac						
Total Stream Length =		3,012 ft								

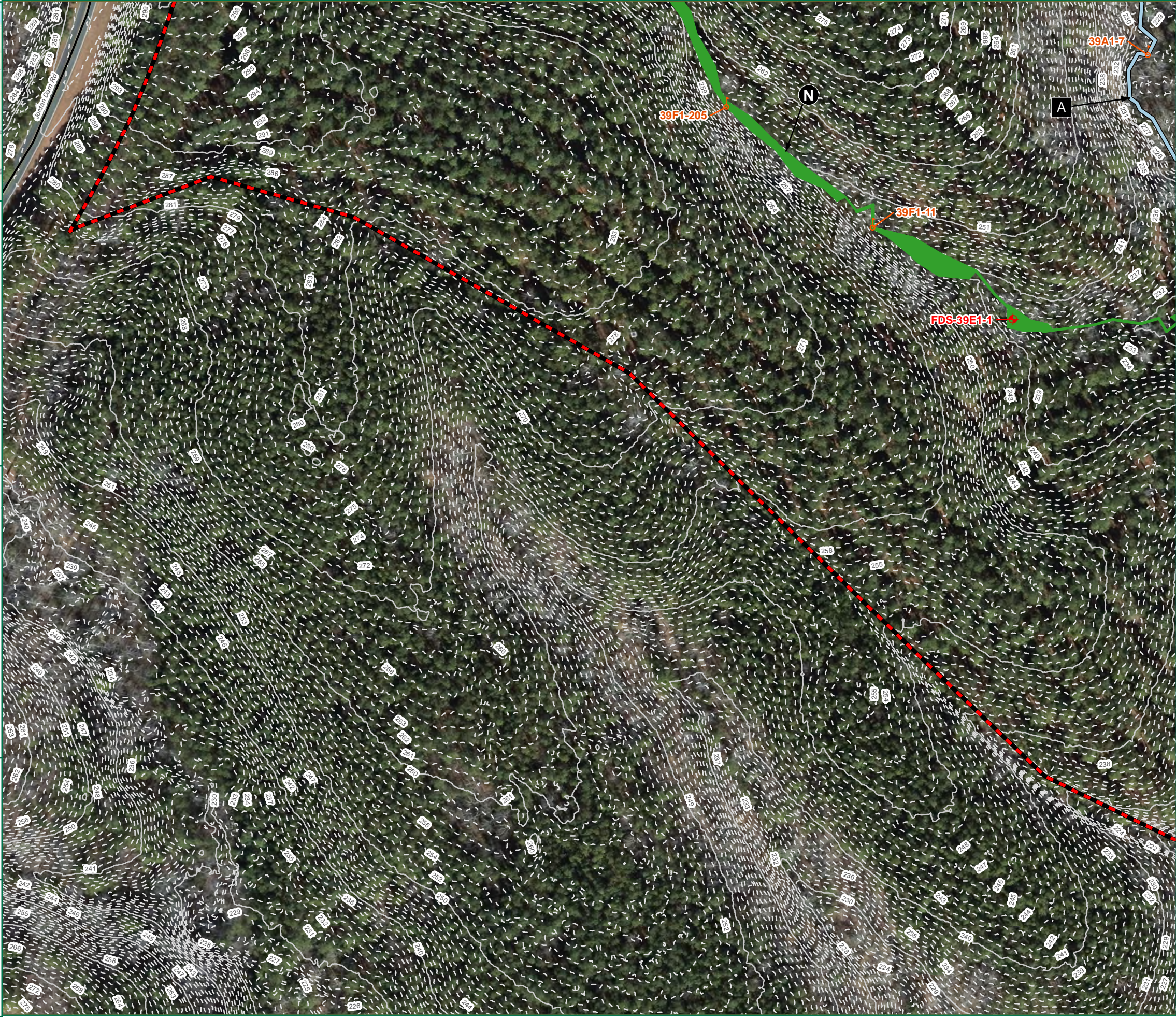
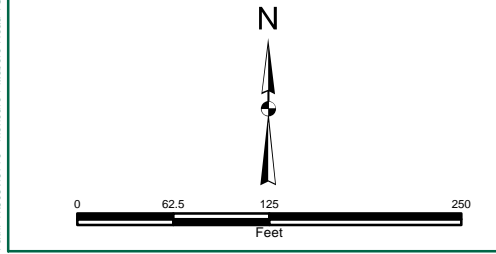
Resource Identification	Chatham County Potential Waters								NWPR WQUS Exclusion**	Resource Description Notes*
	PFO (sq ft)	PSS (sq ft)	PEM (sq ft)	POW (sq ft)	R3 (ft)	R4 (ft)	R6 (ft)	Ditch (ft)		
A								365	b(3)	NT/NV
B								263	b(3)	NT/NV
C								308	b(3)	NT/NV
D	391								b(1)	NT/NV
E	547								b(1)	NT/NV
F	708								b(1)	NT/NV
G	6,467								b(1)	NT/NV
H	144								b(1)	NT/NV
I	2,204								b(1)	NT/NV
J	5,506								b(1)	NT/NV
K	20,990		2,801						b(1)	NT/NV
Total	36,957	0	2,801	0	0	0	936	0		
Total Wetland Area =		39,758 sq ft		0.91 ac						
Total Stream Length =		936 ft								

* T= Tidal; NT= Non-Tidal; V= Vegetated; NV= Non-Vegetated; PFO= Palustrine Forested Wetland; PSS= Palustrine Scrub Shrub Wetland; PEM= Palustrine Emergent Wetland; POW= Palustrine Open Water; EIW= Estuarine Intertidal Wetlands; R3= Upper Perennial Streams; R4= Intermittent Streams; R6= Ephemeral Streams
 **See Title 33 Section 328.3 for Regulatory Category

- Legend**
- Project Study Limits - 150 Acres
 - Stream Identifier
 - Wetland Identifier
 - Flag
 - Field Data Station
 - Culvert
 - Perennial Stream (R3)
 - Intermittent Stream (R4)
 - Ephemeral Stream (R6)
 - Palustrine Emergent (PEM) Wetlands
 - Palustrine Forested (PFO) Wetlands
 - Palustrine Open Water (POW)

- Topographic Contours**
- Major - 10 Feet
 - Minor - 1 Foot

1. Waters of the U.S. within the project study limits have been located using submeter, Bluetooth GPS antennas by Timmons Group.
2. Waters of the U.S. have not been confirmed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers until stamped.
3. Project limits are approximate.
4. Topography based on USGS LIDAR.
5. Cowardin Stream Classifications are based on NC DWQ Stream Identification form version 4.11.



TIMMONS GROUP

MONCURE-PITTSBORO ROAD
CHATHAM COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

FIGURE 6: WETLANDS AND WATERS OF THE U.S. DELINEATION MAP

THIS DRAWING PREPARED AT THE
CORPORATE OFFICE
1001 Boulders Parkway, Suite 300 / Richmond, VA 23225
TEL 804.200.6500 FAX 804.560.7648 www.timmons.com

YOUR VISION ACHIEVED THROUGH OURS

Site Development | Residential | Infrastructure | Technology | Environmental

DATE	REVISION DESCRIPTION
01/17/2020	

DESIGNED BY
M.COOLEY

CHECKED BY
M.GILBERT

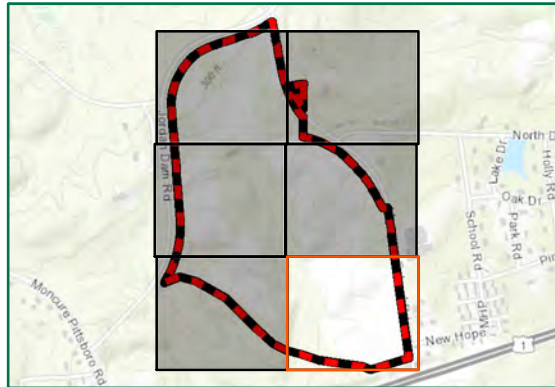
SCALE
1" = 125'

JOB NUMBER
43779

SHEET NO.
6 of 7

These plans and associated documents are the exclusive property of TIMMONS GROUP and may not be reproduced in whole or in part and shall not be used for any purpose whatsoever, inclusive, but not limited to construction, bidding, and/or construction staking without the express written consent of TIMMONS GROUP.

Path: Y:\60543779 - Moncure-Pittsboro Road TCI 154 Acres\GIS\WTD\43779-WTDM-Chatham.mxd



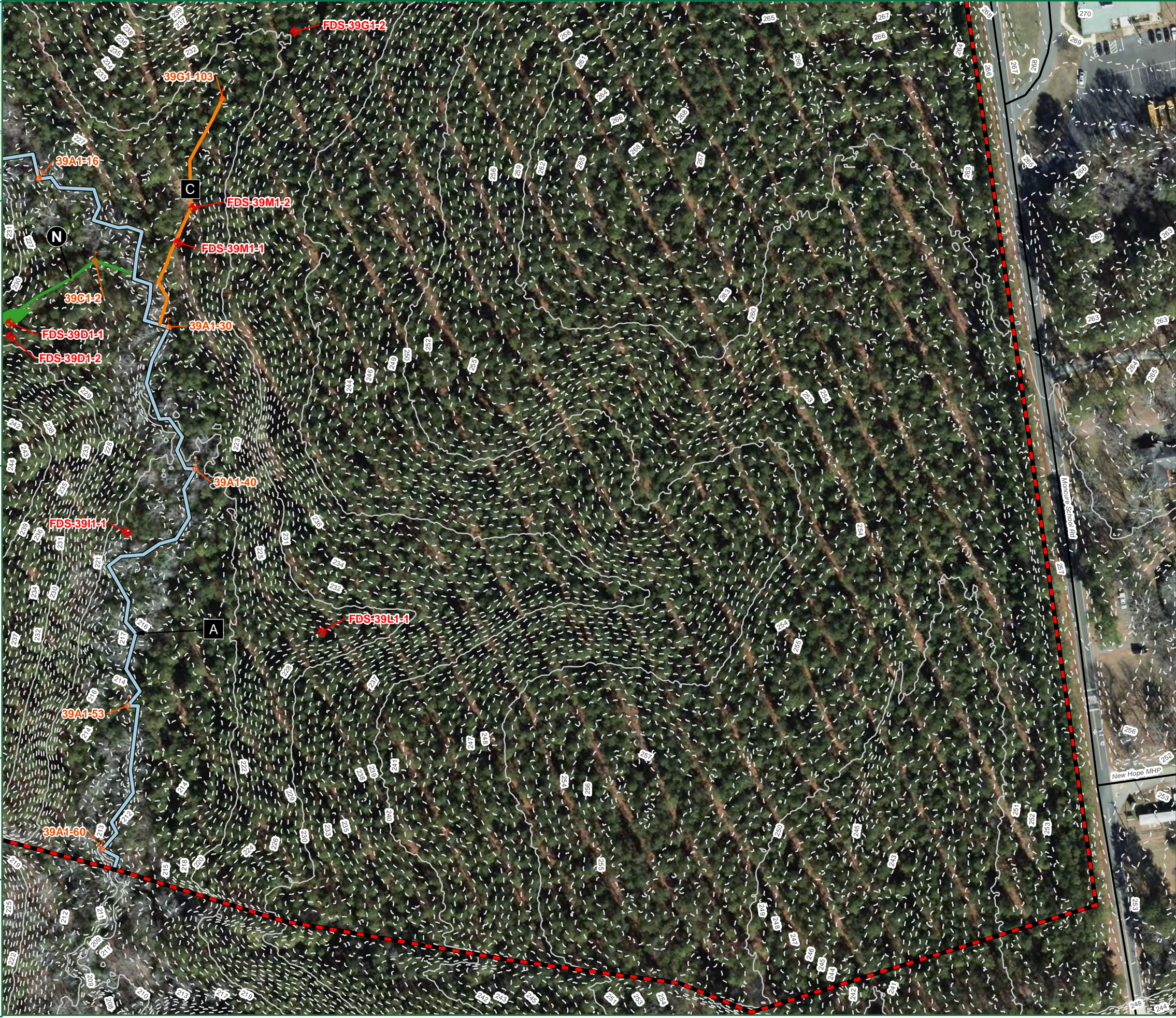
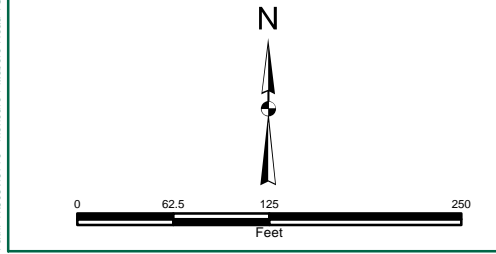
Resource Identification	Confirmation (USACE)								WQUS Regulatory Category**	Resource Description Notes
	PFO (sq ft)	PSS (sq ft)	PEM (sq ft)	POW (sq ft)	R3 (ft)	R4 (ft)	R6 (ft)	Ditch (ft)		
A					2,870	109			a(2)	NT/NV
L	632								a(4)	NT/NV
M			186						a(4)	NT/NV
N	13,078								a(4)	NT/NV
O					33				a(2)	NT/NV
Total	13,710	0	186	2,870	142	0	0			
Total Wetland Area =		13,896 sq ft		0.32 ac						
Total Stream Length =		3,012 ft								

Resource Identification	Chatham County Potential Waters								NWPR WQUS Exclusion**	Resource Description Notes
	PFO (sq ft)	PSS (sq ft)	PEM (sq ft)	POW (sq ft)	R3 (ft)	R4 (ft)	R6 (ft)	Ditch (ft)		
A								365	b(3)	NT/NV
B								263	b(3)	NT/NV
C								308	b(3)	NT/NV
D	391								b(1)	NT/NV
E	547								b(1)	NT/NV
F	708								b(1)	NT/NV
G	6,467								b(1)	NT/NV
H	144								b(1)	NT/NV
I	2,324								b(1)	NT/NV
J	5,506								b(1)	NT/NV
K	20,990		2,801					936	b(1)	NT/NV
Total	36,957	0	2,801	0	0	0	0	936		
Total Wetland Area =		39,758 sq ft		0.91 ac						
Total Stream Length =		936 ft								

- Legend**
- Project Study Limits - 150 Acres
 - Stream Identifier
 - Wetland Identifier
 - Flag
 - Field Data Station
 - Culvert
 - Perennial Stream (R3)
 - Intermittent Stream (R4)
 - Ephemeral Stream (R6)
 - Palustrine Emergent (PEM) Wetlands
 - Palustrine Forested (PFO) Wetlands
 - Palustrine Open Water (POW)

- Topographic Contours**
- Major - 10 Feet
 - Minor - 1 Foot

1. Waters of the U.S. within the project study limits have been located using submeter, Bluetooth GPS antennas by Timmons Group.
2. Waters of the U.S. have not been confirmed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers until stamped.
3. Project limits are approximate.
4. Topography based on USGS LIDAR.
5. Cowardin Stream Classifications are based on NC DWQ Stream Identification form version 4.11.



TIMMONS GROUP

MONCURE-PITTSBORO ROAD
CHATHAM COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

FIGURE 6: WETLANDS AND WATERS OF THE U.S. DELINEATION MAP

THIS DRAWING PREPARED AT THE
CORPORATE OFFICE
1001 Boulders Parkway, Suite 300 / Richmond, VA 23225
TEL 804.200.6500 FAX 804.560.7648 www.timmons.com

YOUR VISION ACHIEVED THROUGH OURS

Site Development | Residential | Infrastructure | Technology | Environmental

REVISION DESCRIPTION

DATE	REVISION DESCRIPTION
01/17/2020	

DATE
01/17/2020

DRAWN BY
M.COOLEY

DESIGNED BY
M.COOLEY

CHECKED BY
M.GILBERT

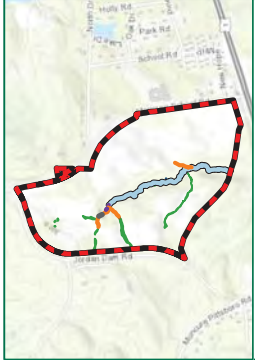
SCALE
1" = 125'

JOB NUMBER
43779

SHEET NO.
7 of 7

Path: Y:\60543779 - Moncure-Pittsboro Road TCI 150 Acres\GIS\WETLANDS\43779-WTDM-Chatham.mxd

These plans and associated documents are the exclusive property of TIMMONS GROUP and may not be reproduced in whole or in part and shall not be used for any purpose whatsoever, inclusive, but not limited to construction, bidding, and/or construction staking without the express written consent of TIMMONS GROUP.



- Legend**
- Project Study Limits - 150 Acres
 - Culvert
 - Perennial Stream (R3)
 - Intermittent Stream (R4)
 - Ephemeral Stream (R6)
 - Palustrine Emergent (PEM) Wetlands
 - Palustrine Forested (PFO) Wetlands
 - Palustrine Open Water (POW)

1. Waters of the U.S. within the project study limits have been located using automatic, barometric GPS antennas by Timmons Group.
2. Waters of the U.S. have not been confirmed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers until stamped.
3. Project limits are approximate.
4. Topography based on USGS LIDAR.
5. Stream Identification Form version 4.11.
6. * Feature O is considered part of Feature A by the USACE, but has been separated out per the Chatham County on-site inspection.
7. ** The northern 365-ft of Feature A is an Ephemeral Stream.



Chatham County Potential Waters	
Feature A	Perennial/Intermittent Stream
Feature L	Jurisdictional Wetland
Feature M	Jurisdictional Wetland
Feature N	Jurisdictional Wetland
Feature O	Intermittent Stream*
Feature A	Ephemeral Stream**
Feature B	Ephemeral Stream
Feature C	Ephemeral Stream
Feature D	Non-jurisdictional Wetland
Feature E	Non-jurisdictional Wetland
Feature F	Non-jurisdictional Wetland
Feature G	Non-jurisdictional Wetland
Feature H	Non-jurisdictional Wetland
Feature I	Non-jurisdictional Wetland
Feature J	Non-jurisdictional Wetland
Feature K	Non-jurisdictional Wetland

TIMMONS GROUP

YOUR VISION ACHIEVED THROUGH OURS

Site Development | Residential | Infrastructure | Technology | Environmental

TEL 804.200.6500 FAX 804.566.1648
1001 Boulders Parkway, Suite 300 | Richmond, VA 23226
CORPORATE OFFICE
www.timmons.com

THIS DRAWING PREPARED AT THE

MONCURE-PITTSBORO ROAD

CHATHAM COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

FIGURE 6: WETLANDS AND WATERS OF THE U.S. DELINEATION MAP

SCALE
1" = 125'

CHECKED BY
M. GILBERT

DESIGNED BY
M. COOLEY

DATE
01/17/2020

SHEET NO.
43779

These plans and associated documents are the exclusive property of TIMMONS GROUP and may not be reproduced in whole or in part and shall not be used for any purpose whatsoever, inclusive, but not limited to construction, bidding, and/or construction staking without the express written consent of TIMMONS GROUP.

PSA - 39A1-1

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 1/9/20	Project/Site: Moncure	Latitude: 35.629467
Evaluator: S. Thebert, M. Gilbert	County: Chatham	Longitude: -79.082224
Total Points: Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if $\geq 30^*$ 42	Stream Determination (circle one) Ephemeral Intermittent <u>Perennial</u>	Other Merry Oaks e.g. Quad Name:

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 26-25.5)

	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1 ^a Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

^a artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 10)

12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 6)

18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	2	1	0
20. Macroinvertebrates (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75, OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

PSA-39 A1-2

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 4/10/20	Project/Site: Moncure	Latitude: 35.63424
Evaluator: S. Thebert, M. Gilbert	County: Chatham	Longitude: -79.084076
Total Points: Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if $\geq 30^*$	30	Stream Determination (circle one) Ephemeral Intermittent <u>Perennial</u>
		Other Merry Oaks e.g. Quad Name:

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 13)

	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1 ^a Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

^a artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 9)

12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 8)

18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	2	1	0
20. Macroinvertebrates (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

PSA-3901-1

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 1/9/2020	Project/Site: Moncure	Latitude: 35.63058
Evaluator: S. Thebert, M. Gilbert	County: Chatham	Longitude: -79.0823
Total Points: Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if $\geq 30^*$ 16.5	Stream Determination (circle one) Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	Other Merry Oaks e.g. Quad Name:

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 7.5-6.5)

	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1 ^a Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

^a artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 5)

12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 4)

18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	2	1	0
20. Macroinvertebrates (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

PSA-3961-1

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 1/19/20	Project/Site: Moncur	Latitude: 35.63037
Evaluator: S. Thebert, M. Gilbert	County: Chatham	Longitude: -79.0820
Total Points: Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if $\geq 30^*$ 15.5-18.5	Stream Determination (circle one) Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	Other Merry Oaks e.g. Quad Name!

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = _____)

	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1 ^a Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	(1) ←	(2)	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	(1) ←	(2)	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	(1)	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	(0)	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	(0)	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0 ←	(0.5)	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

^a artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = _____)

12. Presence of Baseflow	(0)	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	(1) →	(0.5)	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = _____)

18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	(1)	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macroinvertebrates (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

PSA-3911-1

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 1/9/20	Project/Site: Morencore	Latitude: 35.629 ⁹¹⁴ 214
Evaluator: S. Thebert, M. Gilbert	County: Chatham	Longitude: -79.081836
Total Points: Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if $\geq 30^*$	Stream Determination (circle one) Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	Other Merry Oaks e.g. Quad Name:

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 1.5)

	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1 ^a Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

^a artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 1.5)

12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 4)

18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	2	1	0
20. Macroinvertebrates (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

PSA-39J1-1

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 1/9/20	Project/Site: Moncure	Latitude: 35.628465
Evaluator: S. Theibert, M. Gilbert	County: Chatham	Longitude: -79.082201
Total Points: Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if $\geq 30^*$ 13-14	Stream Determination (circle one) <u>Ephemeral</u> Intermittent Perennial	Other Merry Oaks e.g. Quad Name:

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 6-7)

	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1 ^a Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1 →	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

^a artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 4)

12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 3)

18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	2	1	0
20. Macroinvertebrates (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

PSA-39K1-1

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 1/9/20	Project/Site: Moncure	Latitude: 35.629266
Evaluator: S. Thebert, M. Gilbert	County: Chatham	Longitude: -79.082169
Total Points: <small>Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if $\geq 30^*$</small> <div style="font-size: 2em; margin-left: 100px;">15.5</div>	Stream Determination (circle one) <input checked="" type="radio"/> Ephemeral <input type="radio"/> Intermittent <input type="radio"/> Perennial	Other Merry Oaks <small>e.g. Quad Name:</small>

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 9.5)

	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1 ^a Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

^a artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 3)

12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 3)

18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	2	1	0
20. Macroinvertebrates (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75, OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

PSA - 39A2-1

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 1/10/20	Project/Site: Moncure	Latitude: 35.63321
Evaluator: S. Thebert, M. Gilbert	County: Chatham	Longitude: -79.083668
Total Points: Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if $\geq 30^*$ 12.5	Stream Determination (circle one) Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	Other Merry Oaks e.g. Quad Name:

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 7.5 - 6.5)

	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1 ^a Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

^a artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 3)

12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 2 - 3)

18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	2	1	0
20. Macroinvertebrates (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5; Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

PSA - 39F2-1

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 1/10/20	Project/Site: Monure	Latitude: 35.63436
Evaluator: S. Thebert, M. Gilbert	County: Chatham	Longitude: -79.084418
Total Points: Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if $\geq 30^*$ 16-13	Stream Determination (circle one) Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	Other Merry Oaks e.g. Quad Name:

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 9.5-8.5)

	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1 ^a Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

^a artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 3)

12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 3.5)

18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	2	1	0
20. Macroinvertebrates (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75, OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

PSA-3952-1

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 1/10/20	Project/Site: Moncure	Latitude: 35.63461
Evaluator: S. Thebert, M. Gilbert	County: Chatham	Longitude: -79.084778
Total Points: Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if $\geq 30^*$ 25.5 - 24.5	Stream Determination (circle one) Ephemeral <u>Intermittent</u> Perennial	Other Merry Oaks e.g. Quad Name:

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 11 - 10)

	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1 ^a Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	(1)	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	(1)	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	(3)
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	(1)	(2)	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	(1)	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	(1)	2	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

^a artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 6.5)

12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	(0.5)	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 6)

18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	(2)	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macroinvertebrates (note diversity and abundance)	0	(1)	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75, OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Moncure-Pittsboro Road TCI 154 Acres City/County: Chatham Sampling Date: 01/14/2020
 Applicant/Owner: TC&I Timber Company LLC State: NC Sampling Point: FDS-39A3-1
 Investigator(s): S. Thebert, M. Gilbert Section, Township, Range: _____
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): draw Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 3-6
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): P, 136 Lat: 35.63644188 Long: -79.08213954 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Mayoden gravelly sandy loam, 10 to 15 percent slopes NWI classification: Upland

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation Soil or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation Soil or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Point taken in a draw east of Moncure School Road.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply) <table style="width:100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width:50%; border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)</td> <td style="width:50%; border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)</td> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)</td> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)</td> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)</td> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)</td> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)</td> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)		<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)		<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)		<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) <table style="width:100%; border: none;"> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)</td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)</td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)</td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16)</td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)</td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)</td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)</td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)</td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)</td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)</td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4)</td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)</td></tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)	<input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14)																																		
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)																																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)																																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)																																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)																																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)																																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)																																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)																																			

Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>0</u> Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>>18 in</u> Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>>18 in</u>	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
--	--

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: FDS-39A3-1

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Pinus taeda</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>
2. <u>Quercus rubra</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FACU</u>
3. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>NO</u>	<u>FAC</u>
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>100</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>50.0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>20.0</u>			
Sapling Stratum (Plot size: <u>15 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Quercus rubra</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FACU</u>
2. <u>Quercus stellata</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>UPL</u>
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>25</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>12.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>5.0</u>			
Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Quercus rubra</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FACU</u>
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>5</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>2.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>1.0</u>			
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Lonicera japonica</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FACU</u>
2. <u>Quercus rubra</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FACU</u>
3. <u>Smilax rotundifolia</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
7. _____	_____	_____	_____
8. _____	_____	_____	_____
9. _____	_____	_____	_____
10. _____	_____	_____	_____
11. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>26</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>13.0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>5.2</u>			
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Vitis rotundifolia</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>10</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>5.0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>2.0</u>			

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 9 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 33.3% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>
FAC species <u>93</u>	x 3 = <u>279</u>
FACU species <u>63</u>	x 4 = <u>252</u>
UPL species <u>10</u>	x 5 = <u>50</u>
Column Totals: <u>166</u> (A)	<u>581</u> (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.50

- Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:**
- 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 - 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 - 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 - 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
 - Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)
- ¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?

Yes No

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: FDS-39A3-1

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-3	10YR3/2	100					CL	
3-8	10YR6/3	95	5YR5/3	5	C	M	SCL	
8-12	10YR6/3	80	10YR6/6	20	C	M	CL	gravelly
12-18	10YR6/3	60	10YR6/8	40	C	M	CL	gravelly

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)

- Dark Surface (S7)
- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Moncure-Pittsboro Road TCI 154 Acres City/County: Chatham Sampling Date: 01/09/2020
 Applicant/Owner: TC&I Timber Company LLC State: NC Sampling Point: FDS-39B1-1
 Investigator(s): S. Thebert, M. Gilbert Section, Township, Range: _____
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0-1
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): P, 136 Lat: 35.63157424 Long: -79.08270407 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Mayoden gravelly sandy loam, 10 to 15 percent slopes NWI classification: Upland

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation Soil or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation Soil or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Point taken in a depression with standing water up to 6 in. over 90% of the POW wetland.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
---	---

Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>0-6</u> Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>3</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>0</u> (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
---	--

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
 Standing water 0-6 inches in about 90% of the wetland.

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: FDS-39B1-1

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>N/A</u>			
2. _____			
3. _____			
4. _____			
5. _____			
6. _____			
<u>0</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>0.0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0.0</u>			

Sapling Stratum (Plot size: <u>15 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>N/A</u>			
2. _____			
3. _____			
4. _____			
5. _____			
6. _____			
<u>0</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>0.0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0.0</u>			

Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>N/A</u>			
2. _____			
3. _____			
4. _____			
5. _____			
6. _____			
<u>0</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>0.0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0.0</u>			

Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Arundinaria gigantea</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FACW</u>
2. _____			
3. _____			
4. _____			
5. _____			
6. _____			
7. _____			
8. _____			
9. _____			
10. _____			
11. _____			
<u>8</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>4.0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>1.6</u>			

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>N/A</u>			
2. _____			
3. _____			
4. _____			
5. _____			
<u>0</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>0.0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0.0</u>			

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>
FACW species <u>8</u>	x 2 = <u>16</u>
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>
Column Totals: <u>8</u> (A)	<u>16</u> (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.00

- Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:**
- 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 - 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 - 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 - 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
 - Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)
- ¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Wetland area was primarily open water, with vegetation sparsely covering 8% of the area.

SOIL

Sampling Point: FDS-39B1-1

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10YR3/2	100					L	
6-18	10YR6/2	90	5YR4/6	10			CL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR N**)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (**LRR N, MLRA 147, 148**)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)

- Dark Surface (S7)
- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**MLRA 147, 148**)
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**MLRA 147, 148**)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR N, MLRA 136**)
- Umbric Surface (F13) (**MLRA 136, 122**)
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 148**)
- Red Parent Material (F21) (**MLRA 127, 147**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 2 cm Muck (A10) (**MLRA 147**)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**MLRA 147, 148**)
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 136, 147**)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Moncure-Pittsboro Road TCI 154 Acres City/County: Chatham Sampling Date: 01/09/2020
 Applicant/Owner: TC&I Timber Company LLC State: NC Sampling Point: FDS-39B1-2
 Investigator(s): S. Thebert, M. Gilbert Section, Township, Range: _____
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Stream terrace Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): P, 136 Lat: 35.63154981 Long: -79.08274463 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Mayoden gravelly sandy loam, 10 to 15 percent slopes NWI classification: Upland

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation Soil or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation Soil or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Point taken in a stream terrace adjacent to observed open water.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply) <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
---	---

Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>0 in</u> Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>>18 in</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>> 18 in</u> (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
---	--

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: FDS-39B1-2

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>
2. <u>Quercus alba</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FACU</u>
3. <u>Pinus taeda</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>NO</u>	<u>FAC</u>
4. <u>Liriodendron tulipifera</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>NO</u>	<u>FACU</u>
5. <u>Betula nigra</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>NO</u>	<u>FACW</u>
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>80</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>40.0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>16.0</u>			
Sapling Stratum (Plot size: <u>15 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Liquidambar styraciflua</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>10</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>5.0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>2.0</u>			
Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Liquidambar styraciflua</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>
2. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>
3. <u>Quercus alba</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>NO</u>	<u>FACU</u>
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>11</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>5.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>2.2</u>			
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Arundinaria gigantea</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FACW</u>
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
7. _____	_____	_____	_____
8. _____	_____	_____	_____
9. _____	_____	_____	_____
10. _____	_____	_____	_____
11. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>30</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>15.0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>6.0</u>			
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>N/A</u>	_____	_____	_____
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>0</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>0.0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0.0</u>			

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 5 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 6 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 83.3% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>
FACW species <u>38</u>	x 2 = <u>76</u>
FAC species <u>59</u>	x 3 = <u>177</u>
FACU species <u>34</u>	x 4 = <u>136</u>
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>
Column Totals: <u>131</u> (A)	<u>389</u> (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.97

- Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:**
- 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 - 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 - 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 - 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
 - Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)
- ¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?

Yes No

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: FDS-39B1-2

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-8	10YR3/2	100					L	
8-11	10YR4/2	100					CL	
11-15	10YR4/2	80	5YR3/4	20			C	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)

- Dark Surface (S7)
- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: 15
 Depth (inches): clay

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks: Restrictive clay layer at 15 in.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Moncure-Pittsboro Road TCI 154 Acres City/County: Chatham Sampling Date: 01/10/2020
 Applicant/Owner: TC&I Timber Company LLC State: NC Sampling Point: FDS-39B2-1
 Investigator(s): S. Thebert, M. Gilbert Section, Township, Range: _____
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): P, 136 Lat: 35.63212914 Long: -79.0830084 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Mayoden gravelly sandy loam, 10 to 15 percent slopes NWI classification: Upland

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation Soil or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation Soil or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Point taken in a floodplain.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply) <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
--	---

Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>n/a</u> Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>7</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>0</u> (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
---	--

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: FDS-39B2-1

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	
Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 feet</u>)				
1. <u>N/A</u>				
2. _____				
3. _____				
4. _____				
5. _____				
6. _____				
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				
50% of total cover: <u>0.0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0.0</u>				
Sapling Stratum (Plot size: <u>15 feet</u>)				
1. <u>N/A</u>		YES		
2. _____				
3. _____				
4. _____				
5. _____				
6. _____				
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				
50% of total cover: <u>0.0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0.0</u>				
Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15 feet</u>)				
1. <u>N/A</u>				
2. _____				
3. _____				
4. _____				
5. _____				
6. _____				
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				
50% of total cover: <u>0.0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0.0</u>				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5 feet</u>)				
1. <u>N/A</u>				
2. _____				
3. _____				
4. _____				
5. _____				
6. _____				
7. _____				
8. _____				
9. _____				
10. _____				
11. _____				
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				
50% of total cover: <u>0.0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0.0</u>				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 feet</u>)				
1. <u>N/A</u>				
2. _____				
3. _____				
4. _____				
5. _____				
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				
50% of total cover: <u>0.0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0.0</u>				
Dominance Test worksheet:				
Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____				(A)
Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____				(B)
Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0.0%</u>				(A/B)
Prevalence Index worksheet:				
Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:		
OBL species	<u>0</u>	x 1 =	<u>0</u>	
FACW species	<u>0</u>	x 2 =	<u>0</u>	
FAC species	<u>0</u>	x 3 =	<u>0</u>	
FACU species	<u>0</u>	x 4 =	<u>0</u>	
UPL species	<u>0</u>	x 5 =	<u>0</u>	
Column Totals:	<u>0</u>	(A)	<u>0</u>	(B)
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:				
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation				
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50%				
<input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹				
<input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)				
¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.				
Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:				
Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).				
Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.				
Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.				
Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.				
Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?				
Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No	<input type="checkbox"/>

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Vegetation is absent due to time of year (winter) and herbaceous wetland vegetation is likely present in warmer months.

SOIL

Sampling Point: FDS-39B2-1

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-10	10YR3/2	98	10YR4/6	2	C	M	CL	
10-12	10YR5/2	95	10YR4/6	5	C	M	SCL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (MLRA 147)	³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (MLRA 147, 148)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 147, 148)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (MLRA 147, 148)	<input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 136, 147)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)	<input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR N, MLRA 136)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Umbric Surface (F13) (MLRA 136, 122)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 148)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147)		

Restrictive Layer (if observed):
 Type: clay
 Depth (inches): 12

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks: Restrictive clay layer at 12 in.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Moncure-Pittsboro Road TCI 154 Acres City/County: Chatham Sampling Date: 01/10/2020
 Applicant/Owner: TC&I Timber Company LLC State: NC Sampling Point: FDS-39B2-2
 Investigator(s): S. Thebert, M. Gilbert Section, Township, Range: _____
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 0
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): P, 136 Lat: 35.63209598 Long: -79.0830169 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Mayoden gravelly sandy loam, 10 to 15 percent slopes NWI classification: Upland

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation Soil or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation Soil or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Point taken in a floodplain.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>n/a</u> Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>>18</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>>18</u> (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:	
Remarks:	

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: FDS-39B2-2

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Pinus taeda</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>
2. <u>Quercus alba</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FACU</u>
3. <u>Platanus occidentalis</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>NO</u>	<u>FACW</u>
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>58</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>29.0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>11.6</u>			
Sapling Stratum (Plot size: <u>15 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>
2. <u>Liquidambar styraciflua</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>
3. <u>Quercus alba</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>NO</u>	<u>FACU</u>
4. <u>Ulmus rubra</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>NO</u>	<u>FAC</u>
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>63</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>31.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>12.6</u>			
Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Ilex opaca</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FACU</u>
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>10</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>5.0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>2.0</u>			
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Lonicera japonica</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FACU</u>
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
7. _____	_____	_____	_____
8. _____	_____	_____	_____
9. _____	_____	_____	_____
10. _____	_____	_____	_____
11. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>10</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>5.0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>2.0</u>			
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>N/A</u>	_____	_____	_____
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>0</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>0.0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0.0</u>			

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 6 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>
FACW species <u>8</u>	x 2 = <u>16</u>
FAC species <u>93</u>	x 3 = <u>279</u>
FACU species <u>40</u>	x 4 = <u>160</u>
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>
Column Totals: <u>141</u> (A)	<u>455</u> (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.23

- Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:**
- 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 - 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 - 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 - 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
 - Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)
- ¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?

Yes No

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: FDS-39B2-2

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-8	10YR4/3	100					CL	
8-12	10YR3/2	95	5YR4/4	5	C	M	GCL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)

- Dark Surface (S7)
- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: rock/gravel
 Depth (inches): 12

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Moncure-Pittsboro Road TCI 154 Acres City/County: Chatham Sampling Date: 01/09/2020
 Applicant/Owner: TC&I Timber Company LLC State: NC Sampling Point: FDS-39D1-1
 Investigator(s): S. Thebert, M. Gilbert Section, Township, Range: _____
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Drainageway Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 3-5
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): P, 136 Lat: 35.63039835 Long: -79.08271058 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Mayoden gravelly sandy loam, 10 to 15 percent slopes NWI classification: Upland

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation Soil or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation Soil or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Point taken in a drainageway depression.	

HYDROLOGY

<p>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</p> <p><u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<p><u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<p>Field Observations:</p> Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>n/a</u> Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>0</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>0</u> (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:	
Remarks:	

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: FDS-39D1-1

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Pinus taeda</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>15</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>7.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>3.0</u>			
Sapling Stratum (Plot size: <u>15 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>5</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>2.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>1.0</u>			
Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Liquidambar styraciflua</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>
2. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>30</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>15.0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>6.0</u>			
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Arthraxon hispidus</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>
2. <u>Carex caroliniana</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FACW</u>
3. <u>Lonicera japonica</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>NO</u>	<u>FACU</u>
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
7. _____	_____	_____	_____
8. _____	_____	_____	_____
9. _____	_____	_____	_____
10. _____	_____	_____	_____
11. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>43</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>21.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>8.6</u>			
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>N/A</u>	_____	_____	_____
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>0</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>0.0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0.0</u>			

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 6 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 6 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>
FACW species <u>15</u>	x 2 = <u>30</u>
FAC species <u>70</u>	x 3 = <u>210</u>
FACU species <u>8</u>	x 4 = <u>32</u>
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>
Column Totals: <u>93</u> (A)	<u>272</u> (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.92

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

2 - Dominance Test is >50%

3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹

4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?

Yes No

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: FDS-39D1-1

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-3	10YR3/2	100					L	
3-12	10YR4/2	85	2.5YR3/6	15	C	M	CL	gravelly texture
12-18	10YR6/2	65	7.5YR5/4	35	C	M	CL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)

- Dark Surface (S7)
- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Moncure-Pittsboro Road TCI 154 Acres City/County: Chatham Sampling Date: 01/09/2020
 Applicant/Owner: TC&I Timber Company LLC State: NC Sampling Point: FDS-39D1-2
 Investigator(s): S. Thebert, M. Gilbert Section, Township, Range: _____
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): sideslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 5
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): P, 136 Lat: 35.63034255 Long: -79.08267203 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Mayoden gravelly sandy loam, 10 to 15 percent slopes NWI classification: Upland

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation Soil or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation Soil or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Point taken on a sideslope.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply) <table style="width:100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)		<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)		<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)		<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) <table style="width:100%; border: none;"> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)</td></tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)	<input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14)																																		
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)																																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)																																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)																																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)																																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)																																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)																																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)																																			

Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>n/a</u> Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>>18</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>>18</u> (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
---	--

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: FDS-39D1-2

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Pinus taeda</u>	<u>65</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>
2. <u>Quercus alba</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FACU</u>
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>80</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>40.0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>16.0</u>			
Sapling Stratum (Plot size: <u>15 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Pinus taeda</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>8</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>4.0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>1.6</u>			
Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>
2. <u>Liquidambar styraciflua</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>
3. <u>Ilex opaca</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FACU</u>
4. <u>Pinus taeda</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>NO</u>	<u>FAC</u>
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>63</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>31.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>12.6</u>			
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Ilex opaca</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FACU</u>
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
7. _____	_____	_____	_____
8. _____	_____	_____	_____
9. _____	_____	_____	_____
10. _____	_____	_____	_____
11. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>15</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>7.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>3.0</u>			
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>N/A</u>	_____	_____	_____
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>0</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>0.0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0.0</u>			

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 7 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 57.1% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>
FAC species <u>121</u>	x 3 = <u>363</u>
FACU species <u>45</u>	x 4 = <u>180</u>
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>
Column Totals: <u>166</u> (A)	<u>543</u> (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.27

- Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:**
- 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 - 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 - 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 - 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
 - Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)
- ¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?

Yes No

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: FDS-39D1-2

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-4	10YR3/2	100					L	
4-12	10YR5/2	100					L	
12-18	10YR6/3	75	10YR5/6	25	C	M	CL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)

- Dark Surface (S7)
- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Moncure-Pittsboro Road TCI 154 Acres City/County: Chatham Sampling Date: 01/09/2020
 Applicant/Owner: TC&I Timber Company LLC State: NC Sampling Point: FDS-39E1-1
 Investigator(s): S. Thebert, M. Gilbert Section, Township, Range: _____
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): drainage way Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): P, 136 Lat: 35.63040295 Long: -79.08340289 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Mayoden gravelly sandy loam, 10 to 15 percent slopes NWI classification: Upland

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation Soil or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation Soil or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Point taken in a drainage-way.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply) <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>n/a</u> Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>5</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>0</u> (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:	
Remarks:	

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: FDS-39E1-1

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	
Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 feet</u>)				
1. <u>Pinus taeda</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
2. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
3. _____				
4. _____				
5. _____				
6. _____				
	<u>23</u> = Total Cover			
	50% of total cover: <u>11.5</u>		20% of total cover: <u>4.6</u>	
Sapling Stratum (Plot size: <u>15 feet</u>)				
1. <u>Pinus taeda</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
2. _____				
3. _____				
4. _____				
5. _____				
6. _____				
	<u>15</u> = Total Cover			
	50% of total cover: <u>7.5</u>		20% of total cover: <u>3.0</u>	
Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15 feet</u>)				
1. <u>Alnus serrulata</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>OBL</u>	
2. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
3. _____				
4. _____				
5. _____				
6. _____				
	<u>25</u> = Total Cover			
	50% of total cover: <u>12.5</u>		20% of total cover: <u>5.0</u>	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5 feet</u>)				
1. <u>Juncus effusus</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
2. _____				
3. _____				
4. _____				
5. _____				
6. _____				
7. _____				
8. _____				
9. _____				
10. _____				
11. _____				
	<u>5</u> = Total Cover			
	50% of total cover: <u>2.5</u>		20% of total cover: <u>1.0</u>	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 feet</u>)				
1. <u>N/A</u>				
2. _____				
3. _____				
4. _____				
5. _____				
	<u>0</u> = Total Cover			
	50% of total cover: <u>0.0</u>		20% of total cover: <u>0.0</u>	
Dominance Test worksheet:				
Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:				<u>6</u> (A)
Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata:				<u>6</u> (B)
Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:				<u>100.0%</u> (A/B)
Prevalence Index worksheet:				
Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:		
OBL species	<u>20</u>	x 1 =	<u>20</u>	
FACW species	<u>5</u>	x 2 =	<u>10</u>	
FAC species	<u>43</u>	x 3 =	<u>129</u>	
FACU species	<u>0</u>	x 4 =	<u>0</u>	
UPL species	<u>0</u>	x 5 =	<u>0</u>	
Column Totals:	<u>68</u>	(A)	<u>159</u>	(B)
Prevalence Index = B/A =				<u>2.34</u>
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:				
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50%				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹				
<input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)				
<input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)				
¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.				
Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:				
Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).				
Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.				
Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.				
Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.				
Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?				
Yes		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)				

SOIL

Sampling Point: FDS-39E1-1

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-3	10YR3/2	100					L	
3-14	10YR5/2	95	7.5YR4/6	5	C	M	CL	
14-18	10YR6/2	95	10YR5/6	5	C	M	CL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (MLRA 147)	³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (MLRA 147, 148)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 147, 148)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (MLRA 147, 148)	<input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 136, 147)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)	<input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR N, MLRA 136)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Umbric Surface (F13) (MLRA 136, 122)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 148)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147)		

Restrictive Layer (if observed): Type: _____ Depth (inches): _____	Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
---	---

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Moncure-Pittsboro Road TCI 154 Acres City/County: Chatham Sampling Date: 01/10/2020
 Applicant/Owner: TC&I Timber Company LLC State: NC Sampling Point: FDS-39E2-1
 Investigator(s): S. Thebert, M. Gilbert Section, Township, Range: _____
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): draw Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): P, 136 Lat: 35.63244774 Long: -79.0838059 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Mayoden gravelly sandy loam, 10 to 15 percent slopes NWI classification: Upland

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation Soil or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation Soil or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Point taken in a draw.	

HYDROLOGY

<p>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</p> <p><u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u></p> <table style="width:100%;"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)		<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)		<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)		<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)		<p><u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u></p> <table style="width:100%;"> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)</td></tr> <tr><td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)</td></tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)	<input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14)																																		
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)																																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)																																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)																																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)																																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)																																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)																																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)																																			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)																																			
<p>Field Observations:</p> Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>n/a</u> Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>>18</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>>18</u> (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																		
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:																																			
Remarks:																																			

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: FDS-39E2-1

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Pinus taeda</u>	<u>70</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>
2. <u>Liriodendron tulipifera</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>NO</u>	<u>FACU</u>
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
	<u>78</u> = Total Cover		
	50% of total cover: <u>39.0</u>	20% of total cover: <u>15.6</u>	
Sapling Stratum (Plot size: <u>15 feet</u>)			
1. <u>Liquidambar styraciflua</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>
2. <u>Liriodendron tulipifera</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FACU</u>
3. <u>Quercus rubra</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FACU</u>
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
	<u>28</u> = Total Cover		
	50% of total cover: <u>14.0</u>	20% of total cover: <u>5.6</u>	
Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15 feet</u>)			
1. <u>Liquidambar styraciflua</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
	<u>20</u> = Total Cover		
	50% of total cover: <u>10.0</u>	20% of total cover: <u>4.0</u>	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5 feet</u>)			
1. <u>Rubus argutus</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FACU</u>
2. <u>Lonicera japonica</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FACU</u>
3. <u>Osmunda cinnamomea</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FACW</u>
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
7. _____	_____	_____	_____
8. _____	_____	_____	_____
9. _____	_____	_____	_____
10. _____	_____	_____	_____
11. _____	_____	_____	_____
	<u>30</u> = Total Cover		
	50% of total cover: <u>15.0</u>	20% of total cover: <u>6.0</u>	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 feet</u>)			
1. <u>N/A</u>	_____	_____	_____
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
	<u>0</u> = Total Cover		
	50% of total cover: <u>0.0</u>	20% of total cover: <u>0.0</u>	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 8 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>
FACW species <u>8</u>	x 2 = <u>16</u>
FAC species <u>105</u>	x 3 = <u>315</u>
FACU species <u>43</u>	x 4 = <u>172</u>
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>
Column Totals: <u>156</u> (A)	<u>503</u> (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.22

- Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:**
- 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 - 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 - 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 - 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
 - Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)
- ¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?

Yes No

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: FDS-39E2-1

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-5	10YR4/3	100					CL	
6-12	10YR5/3	95	10YR5/6	5	C	M	SL	
12-18	10YR5/4	95	10YR5/6	5	C	M	SCL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)

- Dark Surface (S7)
- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Moncure-Pittsboro Road TCI 154 Acres City/County: Chatham Sampling Date: 01/09/2020
 Applicant/Owner: TC&I Timber Company LLC State: NC Sampling Point: FDS-39F1-2
 Investigator(s): S. Thebert, M. Gilbert Section, Township, Range: _____
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Draw Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 3
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): P, 136 Lat: 35.63157703 Long: -79.08559932 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Mayoden fine sandy loam, 6 to 10 percent slopes NWI classification: Upland

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation Soil or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation Soil or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Point taken in the same wetland system as FDS-39E1-1.	

HYDROLOGY

<p>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</p> <p><u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<p><u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<p>Field Observations:</p> Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>n/a</u> Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>>18</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>>18</u> (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:	
Remarks:	

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: FDS-39F1-2

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Pinus taeda</u>	<u>70</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>70</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>35.0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>14.0</u>			
Sapling Stratum (Plot size: <u>15 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Pinus taeda</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>15</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>7.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>3.0</u>			
Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>
2. <u>Morella cerifera</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>
3. <u>Pinus taeda</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>33</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>16.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>6.6</u>			
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Arthraxon hispidus</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>
2. <u>Juncus effusus</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FACW</u>
3. <u>Pinus taeda</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>NO</u>	<u>FAC</u>
4. <u>Lonicera japonica</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>NO</u>	<u>FACU</u>
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
7. _____	_____	_____	_____
8. _____	_____	_____	_____
9. _____	_____	_____	_____
10. _____	_____	_____	_____
11. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>33</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>16.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>6.6</u>			
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>N/A</u>	_____	_____	_____
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>0</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>0.0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0.0</u>			

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 7 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 7 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>
FACW species <u>8</u>	x 2 = <u>16</u>
FAC species <u>138</u>	x 3 = <u>414</u>
FACU species <u>5</u>	x 4 = <u>20</u>
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>
Column Totals: <u>151</u> (A)	<u>450</u> (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.98

- Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:**
- 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 - 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 - 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 - 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
 - Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)
- ¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?

Yes No

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: FDS-39F1-2

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-8	10YR4/2	99	10YR3/6	1	C	M	CL	
8-18	10YR6/2	75	2.5YR4/8	25	C	M	L	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR N**)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (**LRR N, MLRA 147, 148**)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)

- Dark Surface (S7)
- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**MLRA 147, 148**)
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**MLRA 147, 148**)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR N, MLRA 136**)
- Umbric Surface (F13) (**MLRA 136, 122**)
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 148**)
- Red Parent Material (F21) (**MLRA 127, 147**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 2 cm Muck (A10) (**MLRA 147**)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**MLRA 147, 148**)
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 136, 147**)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Moncure-Pittsboro Road TCI 154 Acres City/County: Chatham Sampling Date: 01/10/2020
 Applicant/Owner: TC&I Timber Company LLC State: NC Sampling Point: FDS-39G1-2
 Investigator(s): S. Thebert, M. Gilbert Section, Township, Range: _____
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): draw Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 3
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): P, 136 Lat: 35.6313959 Long: -79.0814708 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Mayoden gravelly sandy loam, 10 to 15 percent slopes NWI classification: Upland

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation Soil or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation Soil or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Point taken in a draw.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
--	---

Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>n/a</u> Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>>18</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>>18</u> (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
---	--

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: FDS-39G1-2

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Pinus taeda</u>	<u>80</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>80</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>40.0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>16.0</u>			
Sapling Stratum (Plot size: <u>15 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Pinus taeda</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>
2. <u>Liquidambar styraciflua</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>NO</u>	<u>FAC</u>
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>30</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>15.0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>6.0</u>			
Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Liquidambar styraciflua</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>
2. <u>Ilex opaca</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FACU</u>
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>25</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>12.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>5.0</u>			
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Lonicera japonica</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FACU</u>
2. <u>Liquidambar styraciflua</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
7. _____	_____	_____	_____
8. _____	_____	_____	_____
9. _____	_____	_____	_____
10. _____	_____	_____	_____
11. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>20</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>10.0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>4.0</u>			
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>N/A</u>	_____	_____	_____
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>0</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>0.0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0.0</u>			

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 6 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 66.7% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>
FAC species <u>135</u>	x 3 = <u>405</u>
FACU species <u>20</u>	x 4 = <u>80</u>
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>
Column Totals: <u>155</u> (A)	<u>485</u> (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.13

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

2 - Dominance Test is >50%

3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹

4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: FDS-39G1-2

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-8	10YR4/3	90	5YR4/6	10	C	M	CL	
8-15	10YR6/3	90	5YR5/6	10	C	M	CL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)

- Dark Surface (S7)
- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: clay
 Depth (inches): 15

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks: Restrictive layer of clay at 15 in.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Moncure-Pittsboro Road TCI 154 Acres City/County: Chatham Sampling Date: 01/10/2020
 Applicant/Owner: TC&I Timber Company LLC State: NC Sampling Point: FDS-39G2-1
 Investigator(s): S. Thebert, M. Gilbert Section, Township, Range: _____
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): drainage way Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0-1
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): P, 136 Lat: 35.63449726 Long: -79.08474534 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Mayoden gravelly sandy loam , 10 to 15 percent slopes NWI classification: Upland

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation Soil or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation Soil or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Point taken in a drainageway.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply) <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
--	---

Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>n/a</u> Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>5</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>3</u> (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
---	--

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: FDS-39G2-1

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>
2. <u>Liriodendron tulipifera</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FACU</u>
3. <u>Liquidambar styraciflua</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>
4. <u>Pinus taeda</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>NO</u>	<u>FAC</u>
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>73</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>36.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>14.6</u>			
Sapling Stratum (Plot size: <u>15 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Liriodendron tulipifera</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FACU</u>
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>35</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>17.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>7.0</u>			
Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Liquidambar styraciflua</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>3</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>1.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0.6</u>			
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Smilax rotundifolia</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>
2. <u>Arundinaria gigantea</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FACW</u>
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
7. _____	_____	_____	_____
8. _____	_____	_____	_____
9. _____	_____	_____	_____
10. _____	_____	_____	_____
11. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>13</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>6.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>2.6</u>			
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>N/A</u>	_____	_____	_____
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>0</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>0.0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0.0</u>			

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 5 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 7 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 71.4% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>
FACW species <u>5</u>	x 2 = <u>10</u>
FAC species <u>64</u>	x 3 = <u>192</u>
FACU species <u>55</u>	x 4 = <u>220</u>
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>
Column Totals: <u>124</u> (A)	<u>422</u> (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.40

- Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:**
- 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 - 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 - 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 - 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
 - Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)
- ¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?

Yes No

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Moncure-Pittsboro Road TCI 154 Acres City/County: Chatham Sampling Date: 01/10/2020
 Applicant/Owner: TC&I Timber Company LLC State: NC Sampling Point: FDS-39G2
 Investigator(s): S. Thebert, M. Gilbert Section, Township, Range: _____
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 0
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): P, 136 Lat: 35.63452339 Long: -79.0847924 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Mayoden gravelly sandy loam, 10 to 15 percent slopes NWI classification: Upland

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation Soil or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation Soil or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Point taken in a floodplain.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>n/a</u> Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>>18</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>>18</u> (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:	
Remarks:	

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: FDS-39G2-2

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>
2. <u>Liriodendron tulipifera</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FACU</u>
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>50</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>25.0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>10.0</u>			
Sapling Stratum (Plot size: <u>15 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Liriodendron tulipifera</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FACU</u>
2. <u>Magnolia virginiana</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FACW</u>
3. <u>Pinus taeda</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>NO</u>	<u>FAC</u>
4. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>NO</u>	<u>FAC</u>
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>43</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>21.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>8.6</u>			
Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Magnolia virginiana</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FACW</u>
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>5</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>2.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>1.0</u>			
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Arundianria gigantea</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FACW</u>
2. <u>Smilax rotundifolia</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
7. _____	_____	_____	_____
8. _____	_____	_____	_____
9. _____	_____	_____	_____
10. _____	_____	_____	_____
11. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>18</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>9.0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>3.6</u>			
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>N/A</u>	_____	_____	_____
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>0</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>0.0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0.0</u>			

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 5 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 7 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 71.4% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>
FACW species <u>30</u>	x 2 = <u>60</u>
FAC species <u>46</u>	x 3 = <u>138</u>
FACU species <u>40</u>	x 4 = <u>160</u>
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>
Column Totals: <u>116</u> (A)	<u>358</u> (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.09

- Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:**
- 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 - 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 - 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 - 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
 - Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)
- ¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?

Yes No

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: FDS-39G2-2

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-4	10YR3/4	100					CL	
4-11	10YR4/3	90	10YR4/4	C	M	10	CL	
11-18	10YR5/2	92	2.5YR4/6	C	M	8	CL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR N**)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (**LRR N, MLRA 147, 148**)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)

- Dark Surface (S7)
- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**MLRA 147, 148**)
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**MLRA 147, 148**)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR N, MLRA 136**)
- Umbric Surface (F13) (**MLRA 136, 122**)
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 148**)
- Red Parent Material (F21) (**MLRA 127, 147**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 2 cm Muck (A10) (**MLRA 147**)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**MLRA 147, 148**)
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 136, 147**)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Moncure-Pittsboro Road TCI 154 Acres City/County: Chatham Sampling Date: 01/10/2020
 Applicant/Owner: TC&I Timber Company LLC State: NC Sampling Point: FDS-39H2-1
 Investigator(s): S. Thebert, M. Gilbert Section, Township, Range: _____
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): draw Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): P, 136 Lat: 35.63408215 Long: -79.08466308 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Mayoden gravelly sandy loam, 10 to 15 percent slopes NWI classification: Upland

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation Soil or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation Soil or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Point taken in a draw.	

HYDROLOGY

<p>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</p> <p><u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u></p> <table style="width:100%;"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)		<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)		<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)		<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)		<p><u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u></p> <table style="width:100%;"> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)</td></tr> <tr><td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)</td></tr> <tr><td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)</td></tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)	<input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14)																																		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)																																		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)																																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)																																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)																																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)																																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)																																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)																																			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)																																			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)																																			
<p>Field Observations:</p> Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>n/a</u> Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>0</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>0</u> (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																																		
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:																																			
Remarks:																																			

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: FDS-39H2-1

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	
Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 feet</u>)				
1. <u>N/A</u>				
2. _____				
3. _____				
4. _____				
5. _____				
6. _____				
0 = Total Cover				
50% of total cover: <u>0.0</u>		20% of total cover: <u>0.0</u>		
Sapling Stratum (Plot size: <u>15 feet</u>)				
1. <u>N/A</u>		YES		
2. _____				
3. _____				
4. _____				
5. _____				
6. _____				
0 = Total Cover				
50% of total cover: <u>0.0</u>		20% of total cover: <u>0.0</u>		
Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15 feet</u>)				
1. <u>N/A</u>				
2. _____				
3. _____				
4. _____				
5. _____				
6. _____				
0 = Total Cover				
50% of total cover: <u>0.0</u>		20% of total cover: <u>0.0</u>		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5 feet</u>)				
1. <u>Microstegium vimineum</u>	<u>90</u>	YES	<u>FAC</u>	
2. _____				
3. _____				
4. _____				
5. _____				
6. _____				
7. _____				
8. _____				
9. _____				
10. _____				
11. _____				
90 = Total Cover				
50% of total cover: <u>45.0</u>		20% of total cover: <u>18.0</u>		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 feet</u>)				
1. <u>N/A</u>				
2. _____				
3. _____				
4. _____				
5. _____				
0 = Total Cover				
50% of total cover: <u>0.0</u>		20% of total cover: <u>0.0</u>		
Dominance Test worksheet:				
Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:				<u>1</u> (A)
Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata:				<u>1</u> (B)
Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:				<u>100.0%</u> (A/B)
Prevalence Index worksheet:				
Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:		
OBL species	<u>0</u>	x 1 =	<u>0</u>	
FACW species	<u>0</u>	x 2 =	<u>0</u>	
FAC species	<u>90</u>	x 3 =	<u>270</u>	
FACU species	<u>0</u>	x 4 =	<u>0</u>	
UPL species	<u>0</u>	x 5 =	<u>0</u>	
Column Totals:	<u>90</u>	(A)	<u>270</u>	(B)
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.00</u>				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:				
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50%				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹				
<input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)				
<input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)				
¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.				
Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:				
Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).				
Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.				
Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.				
Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.				
Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?				
Yes		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)				

SOIL

Sampling Point: FDS-39H2-1

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-7	10YR4/2	92	10YR4/6	8	C	M	SL	
7-15	10YR6/2	85	10YR4/6	15	C	M	S	
15-18	10YR6/2	80	10YR5/6	20	C	M	SCL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)

- Dark Surface (S7)
- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Moncure-Pittsboro Road TCI 154 Acres City/County: Chatham Sampling Date: 01/10/2020
 Applicant/Owner: TC&I Timber Company LLC State: NC Sampling Point: FDS-39H2-2
 Investigator(s): S. Thebert, M. Gilbert Section, Township, Range: _____
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): sideslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 3-5
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): P, 136 Lat: 35.63410991 Long: -79.08469553 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Mayoden gravelly sandy loam, 10 to 15 percent slopes NWI classification: Upland

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation Soil or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation Soil or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Point taken on a sideslope.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply) <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
---	---

Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>n/a</u> Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>>18</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>>18</u> (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
---	--

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: FDS-39H2-2

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Pinus taeda</u>	<u>80</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>80</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>40.0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>16.0</u>			
Sapling Stratum (Plot size: <u>15 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Pinus taeda</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>
2. <u>Quercus nigra</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>NO</u>	<u>FAC</u>
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>25</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>12.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>5.0</u>			
Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Liquidambar styraciflua</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>
2. <u>Quercus nigra</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>
3. <u>Juniperus virginiana</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>NO</u>	<u>FACU</u>
4. <u>Pinus taeda</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>NO</u>	<u>FAC</u>
5. <u>Ilex opaca</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>NO</u>	<u>FACU</u>
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>31</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>15.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>6.2</u>			
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Lonicera japonica</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FACU</u>
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
7. _____	_____	_____	_____
8. _____	_____	_____	_____
9. _____	_____	_____	_____
10. _____	_____	_____	_____
11. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>5</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>2.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>1.0</u>			
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>N/A</u>	_____	_____	_____
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>0</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>0.0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0.0</u>			

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 75.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>
FAC species <u>128</u>	x 3 = <u>384</u>
FACU species <u>13</u>	x 4 = <u>52</u>
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>
Column Totals: <u>141</u> (A)	<u>436</u> (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.09

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

2 - Dominance Test is >50%

3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹

4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: FDS-39H2-2

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-3	10YR4/2	100					L	
3-14	10YR6/3	60	10YR4/3	40	C	M	L	
14-18	10YR6/4	70	10YR5/8	30	C	M	SCL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (MLRA 147)	³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (MLRA 147, 148)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 147, 148)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (MLRA 147, 148)	<input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 136, 147)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)	<input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR N, MLRA 136)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Umbric Surface (F13) (MLRA 136, 122)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 148)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147)		

Restrictive Layer (if observed): Type: _____ Depth (inches): _____	Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
---	--

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Moncure-Pittsboro Road TCI 154 Acres City/County: Chatham Sampling Date: 01/09/2020
 Applicant/Owner: TC&I Timber Company LLC State: NC Sampling Point: FDS-3911-1
 Investigator(s): S. Thebert, M. Gilbert Section, Township, Range: _____
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): P, 136 Lat: 35.62966593 Long: -79.08217945 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Mayoden fine sandy loam, 6 to 10 percent slopes NWI classification: Upland

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation Soil or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation Soil or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Point taken in a floodplain.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply) <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
---	--

Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>n/a</u> Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>>18</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>>18</u> (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
---	--

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: FDS-3911-1

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Pinus taeda</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>
2. <u>Liquidambar styraciflua</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>
3. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>NO</u>	<u>FAC</u>
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>100</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>50.0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>20.0</u>			
Sapling Stratum (Plot size: <u>15 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>
2. <u>Ilex opaca</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FACU</u>
3. <u>Betula nigra</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>NO</u>	<u>FACW</u>
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>35</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>17.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>7.0</u>			
Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Ilex opaca</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FACU</u>
2. <u>Quercus nigra</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>40</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>20.0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>8.0</u>			
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Carex caroliniana</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>
2. <u>Smilax rotundifolia</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
7. _____	_____	_____	_____
8. _____	_____	_____	_____
9. _____	_____	_____	_____
10. _____	_____	_____	_____
11. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>15</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>7.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>3.0</u>			
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>N/A</u>	_____	_____	_____
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>0</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>0.0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0.0</u>			

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 6 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 8 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 75.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>
FACW species <u>5</u>	x 2 = <u>10</u>
FAC species <u>150</u>	x 3 = <u>450</u>
FACU species <u>35</u>	x 4 = <u>140</u>
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>
Column Totals: <u>190</u> (A)	<u>600</u> (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.16

- Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:**
- 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 - 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 - 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 - 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
 - Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)
- ¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?

Yes No

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: FDS-3911-1

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-10	10YR3/2	99	10YR5/4	1	C	M	CL	
10-16	10YR4/2	60	10YR5/2	38	D	M		
			10YR5/6	2	C	M	CL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)

- Dark Surface (S7)
- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Moncure-Pittsboro Road TCI 154 Acres City/County: Chatham Sampling Date: 01/09/2020
 Applicant/Owner: TC&I Timber Company LLC State: NC Sampling Point: FDS-39L1-1
 Investigator(s): S. Thebert, M. Gilbert Section, Township, Range: _____
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): draw Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): P, 136 Lat: 35.62932334 Long: -79.08135307 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Mayoden fine sandy loam, 6 to 10 percent slopes NWI classification: Upland

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation Soil or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation Soil or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Point taken in a draw.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply) <table style="width:100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width:50%; border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)</td> <td style="width:50%; border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)</td> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)</td> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)</td> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)</td> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)</td> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)</td> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)		<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)		<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)		<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) <table style="width:100%; border: none;"> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)</td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)</td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)</td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16)</td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)</td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)</td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)</td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)</td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)</td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)</td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4)</td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)</td></tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)	<input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14)																																		
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)																																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)																																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)																																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)																																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)																																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)																																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)																																			

Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>n/a</u> Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>>18</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>>18</u> (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
---	--

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: FDS-39L1-1

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	
<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30 feet</u>)				
1. <u>Pinus taeda</u>	<u>80</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>6</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>8</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>75.0%</u> (A/B)
2. _____				
3. _____				
4. _____				
5. _____				
6. _____				
<u>80</u> = Total Cover				
50% of total cover: <u>40.0</u>		20% of total cover: <u>16.0</u>		
<u>Sapling Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>15 feet</u>)				
1. <u>Pinus taeda</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: OBL species <u>0</u> x 1 = <u>0</u> FACW species <u>0</u> x 2 = <u>0</u> FAC species <u>151</u> x 3 = <u>453</u> FACU species <u>38</u> x 4 = <u>152</u> UPL species <u>0</u> x 5 = <u>0</u> Column Totals: <u>189</u> (A) <u>605</u> (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.20</u>
2. <u>Ilex opaca</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
3. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
4. _____				
5. _____				
6. _____				
<u>25</u> = Total Cover				
50% of total cover: <u>12.5</u>		20% of total cover: <u>5.0</u>		
<u>Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>15 feet</u>)				
1. <u>Liquidambar styraciflua</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
2. <u>Ilex opaca</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
3. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
4. _____				
5. _____				
6. _____				
<u>33</u> = Total Cover				
50% of total cover: <u>16.5</u>		20% of total cover: <u>6.6</u>		
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>5 feet</u>)				
1. <u>Rubus pensilvanicus</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH). Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH. Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height. Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.
2. <u>Lonicera japonica</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>NO</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
3. <u>Ilex opaca</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>NO</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
4. <u>Pinus taeda</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>NO</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
5. <u>Rosa multiflora</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>NO</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
6. _____				
7. _____				
8. _____				
9. _____				
10. _____				
11. _____				
<u>51</u> = Total Cover				
50% of total cover: <u>25.5</u>		20% of total cover: <u>10.2</u>		
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30 feet</u>)				
1. <u>N/A</u>				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
2. _____				
3. _____				
4. _____				
5. _____				
6. _____				
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				
50% of total cover: <u>0.0</u>		20% of total cover: <u>0.0</u>		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)				

SOIL

Sampling Point: FDS-39L1-1

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-11	10YR4/3	90	2.5YR5/4	10	C	M	L	
11-18	10YR5/4	80	2.5YR4/6	20	C	M	L	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (MLRA 147)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (MLRA 147, 148)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 147, 148)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (MLRA 147, 148)	<input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 136, 147)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)	<input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR N, MLRA 136)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Umbric Surface (F13) (MLRA 136, 122)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 148)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147)		

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):
 Type: _____
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Moncure-Pittsboro Road TCI 154 Acres City/County: Chatham Sampling Date: 01/10/2020
 Applicant/Owner: TC&I Timber Company LLC State: NC Sampling Point: FDS-39M1-1
 Investigator(s): S. Thebert, M. Gilbert Section, Township, Range: _____
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): drainage way Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): P, 136 Lat: 35.63066807 Long: -79.0819614 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Mayoden gravelly sandy loam, 10 to 15 percent slopes NWI classification: Upland

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation Soil or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation Soil or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Point taken in a drainage way.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>n/a</u> Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>0</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>0</u> (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:	
Remarks:	

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: FDS-39M1-1

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 feet</u>)																		
1. <u>N/A</u>																		
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
	<u>0</u> = Total Cover																	
	50% of total cover: <u>0.0</u>		20% of total cover: <u>0.0</u>															
Sapling Stratum (Plot size: <u>15 feet</u>)																		
1. <u>N/A</u>																		
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
	<u>0</u> = Total Cover																	
	50% of total cover: <u>0.0</u>		20% of total cover: <u>0.0</u>															
Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15 feet</u>)																		
1. <u>N/A</u>																		
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
	<u>0</u> = Total Cover																	
	50% of total cover: <u>0.0</u>		20% of total cover: <u>0.0</u>															
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5 feet</u>)																		
1. <u>N/A</u>																		
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
11. _____																		
	<u>0</u> = Total Cover																	
	50% of total cover: <u>0.0</u>		20% of total cover: <u>0.0</u>															
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 feet</u>)																		
1. <u>N/A</u>																		
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	<u>0</u> = Total Cover																	
	50% of total cover: <u>0.0</u>		20% of total cover: <u>0.0</u>															
				Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0.0%</u> (A/B)														
				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>0</u> (A)</td> <td><u>0</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>0</u> (A)	<u>0</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>0</u> (A)	<u>0</u> (B)																	
				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)														
				¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
				Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH). Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH. Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height. Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.														
				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>														
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) Vegetation was not observed during the site inspection and given the channel-like characteristics it does not appear vegetation would be present year-round.																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: FDS-39M1-1

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-7	10YR5/2	95	5YR4/6	5	C	M	SL	
7-13	10YR5/2	90	5YR4/6	5	C	M	SL	
			10YR5/6	5	C	M		
13-18	10YR6/2	80	5YR4/6	20	C	M	SCL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)

- Dark Surface (S7)
- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Moncure-Pittsboro Road TCI 154 Acres City/County: Chatham Sampling Date: 01/10/2020
 Applicant/Owner: TC&I Timber Company LLC State: NC Sampling Point: FDS-39M1-2
 Investigator(s): S. Thebert, M. Gilbert Section, Township, Range: _____
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): drainage way Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): P, 136 Lat: 35.63078824 Long: -79.0818971 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Mayoden gravelly sandy loam, 10 to 15 percent slopes NWI classification: Upland

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation Soil or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation Soil or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Point taken in a drainage way that was previously a dirt road.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply) <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
--	---

Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>n/a</u> Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>4</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>0</u> (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
---	--

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: FDS-39M1-2

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	
Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 feet</u>)				
1. <u>Pinus taeda</u>	<u>65</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>5</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>8</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>62.5%</u> (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>65</u> = Total Cover				
50% of total cover: <u>32.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>13.0</u>				
Sapling Stratum (Plot size: <u>15 feet</u>)				
1. <u>Pinus taeda</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species <u>0</u> x 1 = <u>0</u> FACW species <u>8</u> x 2 = <u>16</u> FAC species <u>173</u> x 3 = <u>519</u> FACU species <u>61</u> x 4 = <u>244</u> UPL species <u>0</u> x 5 = <u>0</u> Column Totals: <u>242</u> (A) <u>779</u> (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.22</u>
2. <u>Ilex opaca</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
3. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>36</u> = Total Cover				
50% of total cover: <u>18.0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>7.2</u>				
Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15 feet</u>)				
1. <u>Liquidambar styraciflua</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
2. <u>Ilex opaca</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
3. <u>Quercus rubra</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>NO</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>48</u> = Total Cover				
50% of total cover: <u>24.0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>9.6</u>				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5 feet</u>)				
1. <u>Arthraxon hispidus</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH). Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH. Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height. Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.
2. <u>Rubus argutus</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
3. <u>Lonicera japonica</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>NO</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
4. <u>Liquidambar styraciflua</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>NO</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
5. <u>Juncus effusus</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>NO</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
6. <u>Pinus taeda</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>NO</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
11. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>93</u> = Total Cover				
50% of total cover: <u>46.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>18.6</u>				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 feet</u>)				
1. <u>N/A</u>	_____	_____	_____	Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				
50% of total cover: <u>0.0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0.0</u>				
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)				

SOIL

Sampling Point: FDS-39M1-2

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-12	10YR6/3	75	5YR4/6	25	C	M	SL	
12-18	10YR6/3	70	5YR4/6	30	C	M	SCL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (MLRA 147)	³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (MLRA 147, 148)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 147, 148)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (MLRA 147, 148)	<input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 136, 147)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)	<input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR N, MLRA 136)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Umbric Surface (F13) (MLRA 136, 122)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 148)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147)		

Restrictive Layer (if observed):
 Type: _____
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks: Soils are heavily compacted from old road.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Moncure-Pittsboro Road TCI 154 Acres City/County: Chatham Sampling Date: 01/10/2020
 Applicant/Owner: TC&I Timber Company LLC State: NC Sampling Point: FDS-39M2-2
 Investigator(s): S. Thebert, M. Gilbert Section, Township, Range: _____
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): drawl Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): P, 136 Lat: 35.63639916 Long: -79.08491741 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Mayoden gravelly sandy loam , 10 to 15 percent slopes NWI classification: Upland

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation Soil or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation Soil or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Point taken in a drawl.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
--	--

Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>n/a</u> Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>>18</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>>18</u> (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
---	--

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: FDS-39M2-2

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Pinus taeda</u>	<u>70</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>70</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>35.0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>14.0</u>			
Sapling Stratum (Plot size: <u>15 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Pinus taeda</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>15</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>7.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>3.0</u>			
Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Pinus taeda</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>
2. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>
3. <u>Magnolia virginiana</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FACW</u>
4. <u>Ilex opaca</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>NO</u>	<u>FACU</u>
5. <u>Quercus nigra</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>NO</u>	<u>FAC</u>
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>39</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>19.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>7.8</u>			
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Pinus taeda</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>
2. <u>Arthraxon hispidus</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
7. _____	_____	_____	_____
8. _____	_____	_____	_____
9. _____	_____	_____	_____
10. _____	_____	_____	_____
11. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>15</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>7.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>3.0</u>			
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>N/A</u>	_____	_____	_____
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>0</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>0.0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0.0</u>			

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 7 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 7 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>
FACW species <u>8</u>	x 2 = <u>16</u>
FAC species <u>126</u>	x 3 = <u>378</u>
FACU species <u>5</u>	x 4 = <u>20</u>
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>
Column Totals: <u>139</u> (A)	<u>414</u> (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.98

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

2 - Dominance Test is >50%

3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹

4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: FDS-39M2-2

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-5	10YR5/3	100					L	
5-18	10YR5/3	80	5YR4/4	20	C	M	CL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)

- Dark Surface (S7)
- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Moncure-Pittsboro Road TCI 154 Acres City/County: Chatham Sampling Date: 01/10/2020
 Applicant/Owner: TC&I Timber Company LLC State: NC Sampling Point: FDS-39N2
 Investigator(s): S. Thebert, M. Gilbert Section, Township, Range: _____
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): P, 136 Lat: 35.63679873 Long: -79.08506318 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Mayoden fine sandy loam, 6 to 10 percent slopes NWI classification: Upland

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation Soil or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation Soil or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Point taken in a depression.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
--	---

Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>n/a</u> Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>5</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>0</u> (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
---	--

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: FDS-39N2-1

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Pinus taeda</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>5</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>2.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>1.0</u>			
Sapling Stratum (Plot size: <u>15 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>N/A</u>	_____	_____	_____
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>0</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>0.0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0.0</u>			
Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>N/A</u>	_____	_____	_____
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>0</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>0.0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0.0</u>			
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Microstegium vimineum</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FAC</u>
2. <u>Juncus effusus</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>FACW</u>
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
7. _____	_____	_____	_____
8. _____	_____	_____	_____
9. _____	_____	_____	_____
10. _____	_____	_____	_____
11. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>50</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>25.0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>10.0</u>			
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 feet</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>N/A</u>	_____	_____	_____
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>0</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>0.0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0.0</u>			

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>
FACW species <u>15</u>	x 2 = <u>30</u>
FAC species <u>40</u>	x 3 = <u>120</u>
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>
Column Totals: <u>55</u> (A)	<u>150</u> (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.73

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

2 - Dominance Test is >50%

3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹

4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: FDS-39N2-1

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-2	10YR4/2	100					L	
2-18	2.5Y5/2	85	7.5YR4/6	15	C	M	L	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)

- Dark Surface (S7)
- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:



Date Received: 6/18/20 PL# 20200930

Riparian Buffer Review Application
Surface Water Identification Request for
Major Subdivisions

Tract Information

Parcel #: 0012229 Watershed District (and name of creek if known): Southeast district

Property Owner: TTC&T Timber Company LLC

Location/Physical Address of Tract: 1052 Monroe School Road, Durham, NC 27559

Driving Directions from Pittsboro: Turn left on Monroe Pittsboro Rd (7.6 miles),
Turn left onto State Rd 1970/Jordan Dam Rd (0.9 mile), turn right onto Mercury School
right.

Subdivision Name (if applicable): MAA

Owner's/Agent Contact Information (Agent: Consultant, Real Estate Agent, Surveyor, Other) Circle one

Name: Lauren Norris Heflin

Contact Phone Numbers: (h) _____ (w) 91986694943 (c) 919660772323

E-mail: lauren.norris.heflin@timmons.com

Mailing Address: 5410 Trinity Rd, Suite 102, Raleigh, NC 27607

Do you wish to be contacted prior to Chatham County staff visiting the property? Yes No

How much notice is required prior to arrival onsite? preferably 2 to 3 weeks notice

How would you like to receive the completed review letter? (Please check one of the following)

- I would like to pick up the completed Riparian Buffer Review at the County Office
- I would like the completed Riparian Buffer Review mailed to me
- I would like the completed Riparian Buffer Review e-mailed to me

Please include the following items with this request

- Completed consultant findings report including the following:
 - GIS generated or hand drawn sketch of surface water features found onsite (Buffer Plan Sheet)
No smaller than 1"=60' and paper size 11"x17" or larger
 - NCDWQ Stream Identification Forms, Version 4.11, Wetland Determination Data Form –



Riparian Buffer Review Application
Surface Water Identification Request

Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region, digital photographs, notes, sketches, etc.

- NRCS map with property boundary depicted
- USGS map with property boundary depicted
- Statement of Credentials (Training Certificate for NCDWQ/NC State University Surface Waters Classification course, 2 years of jurisdictional wetland delineation according to the Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Regional Supplement to the 1987 US Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual)
- Signed Right to Enter Property Form
- Signed Owner's Agent Designation Form
- Fee (make checks payable to Chatham County) **\$100 per feature confirmed onsite**
Feature is defined as any surface water that is subject to Chatham County Riparian Buffers (streams, wetlands, ponds)

Total Number of Features: 28

Total Paid: \$ 2,800

I have read and understand the regulations of the Watershed Protection Ordinance, Section 304, and I agree to adhere to these associated policies and guidelines herein.

Owner/Agent Signature: TCI Timber Company LLC Date: 6/15/20
by [Signature]



CHATHAM COUNTY

AUTHORIZED AGENT FOR FORM

PROPERTY LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

LOT NO. 00014229 PARCEL ID (PIN) 9678-55-1853.00 PARCEL SIZE 150 acres

STREET ADDRESS: 1052 Moncure School Road, Moncure, NC 27559

Please print:

Property Owner: TCT Timber Company, LLC

Property Owner: _____

The undersigned owner(s) of the above described property, do hereby authorize

Lauren Norris-Heflin, of Timmons Group
(Contractor / Agent) (Name of consulting firm if applicable)

to act on my/our behalf and take all actions, I/we could have taken if present, necessary for the processing, issuance and acceptance of reviews, inspections, or permits and any and all standard and special conditions attached to these approvals. The activities authorized include the following (**Check all that apply**):

Check here for all of the below options.

- Building Permit
- Zoning Compliance Permits
- Floodplain Determination
- Soil Erosion & Sedimentation Control Permit
- Permits to install, repair, evaluate, or expand onsite wastewater system(s)
- Evaluation/inspection/permitting of a private drinking water well(s).
- Riparian Buffer Review pursuant to §304 of the Chatham Co. Watershed Protection Ordinance.
- Other: _____

Property Owner's Address (if different than property above):

1200 N 23rd St, Suite 201 Wilmington NC 28405

Telephone: 910-815-4320

E-mail: anthuman@campbellgden.com

We hereby certify the above information submitted in this application is true and accurate to the best of our knowledge.

TCT Timber Company, LLC _____
Owner Authorized Signature Agent Authorized Signature

Date: 6/15/20 _____ Date: 06/16/2020 _____



Authorization to Enter Property Form

Date: 6/15/20

PARCEL No. (AKPAR) 0011229

I, (print name) TCI Timber Company, as owner of the property described above, or as a representative of the owner(s) do hereby convey permission to Chatham County staff to enter the property at their convenience to conduct a surface water identification (SWID) necessary to determine whether or not water features on my property are subject to the riparian buffer regulations described in Section 304 of the Chatham County Watershed Protection Ordinance. The SWID will be public record and on file at the Planning and Watershed Protection Departments, and may be requested in the future for review by interested parties.

I understand that stream delineations for the property listed above will be made by County staff only once and that if future subdivisions are proposed within this property boundary, it will require a surface water identification by a private consultant at the property owner's expense.

TCI Timber Company LLC by Matthew H. Thuman
(Print Owner's Name) (Signature of Owner)
(Date)

Lauren Norris-Helvin
(Print Authorized Agent Name) (Signature of Authorized Agent)
(Date)